



**Argyll and Bute Council**  
**Comhairle Earra-Ghàidheal Agus Bhòid**

*Customer Services*  
*Executive Director: Douglas Hendry*

*Kilmory, Lochgilphead, PA31 8RT*  
*Tel: 01546 602127 Fax: 01546 604435*  
*DX 599700 LOCHGILPHEAD*  
*12 December 2018*

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

A meeting of the **ARGYLL AND BUTE LOCAL REVIEW BODY** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBERS, KILMORY, LOCHGILPHEAD** on **WEDNESDAY, 19 DECEMBER 2018** at **10:00 AM**, which you are requested to attend.

Douglas Hendry  
Executive Director of Customer Services

**BUSINESS**

- 1. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE**
- 2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (IF ANY)**
- 3. CONSIDER NOTICE OF REVIEW REQUEST: THE OLD COACH HOUSE, ELLENABEICH, BY OBAN, ARGYLL, PA34 4RQ (REF: 18/0010/LRB)**
  - (a) Notice of Review and Supporting Documentation (Pages 3 - 210)
  - (b) Comments from Interested Parties (Pages 211 - 248)

**ARGYLL AND BUTE LOCAL REVIEW BODY**

Councillor Robin Currie  
Councillor Donald MacMillan

Councillor David Kinniburgh (Chair)

Charles Reppke, Head of Governance and Law

Contact: Lynsey Innis, Senior Committee Assistant; Tel: 01546 604338

This page is intentionally left blank

Ref:  
AB1

# ARGYLL AND BUTE COUNCIL

[WWW.ARGYLL-BUTE.GOV.UK/\\*\\*](http://WWW.ARGYLL-BUTE.GOV.UK/**)

OFFICIAL USE

13 November  
2018

Date Received

## NOTICE OF REVIEW

Notice of Request for Review under Section 43(a)8  
of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 and the Town and Country Planning (Schemes  
of Delegation and Local Review Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 2013

(1) APPLICANT FOR REVIEW	(2) AGENT
Name: Graeme and Wendy Bruce Address: The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, By Oban, Argyll Post Code: PA34 4RQ Tel No: 01852300390 email: wendybruceuk@yahoo.com	Name: Elizabeth Bremner Address: John Renshaw, Architects, Constitution Street, Leith, Edinburgh Post Code: Tel No: 0131 555 22453)

**Important** – Please read the notes on how to complete this form and use Block Capitals. Further information is available on the Council's Website. You should, if you wish, seek advice from a Professional Advisor on how to complete this form.

Do you wish correspondence to be sent to you



or your agent

- (4) (a) Reference Number of Planning Application: 18/00355/PP  
 (b) Date of Submission 15 Feb 2018  
 (c) Date of Decision Notice (if applicable) 13 Aug 2018

(5) Address of Appeal Property: The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, By Oban, Argyll, PA34 4RQ

(6) Description of Proposal: Alterations and extension to dwellinghouse (incorporating public art studio), erection of garage and new boundary walls and associated works(

7) Please set out the detailed reasons for requesting the review:-

We appeal Condition 4 *"no development shall commence on site, or is hereby authorised, until full details of the proposed stone/slate finish to be applied to the face of the boundary walls has been submitted to the Planning Authority for approval. Thereafter the development shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved details."*

We wish to commence our development shortly and feel that it would be in the interests of all to have this boundary stipulation reviewed by the council when they have an officer qualified in Conservation in order to avoid an inappropriate artificial and locally unpopular boundary treatment being applied. We believe that composite, stone clad walls are not compatible with Ellenabeich Conservation Area and that a white rendered house with white rendered extension should have a white rendered garage (like every other garage in the village) and white rendered boundary (as advised in the Council's own and Historic Scotland's own guidelines). We have expanded these reasons and quoted relevant documents to support this view below.

It was stated by a currently serving Community Councillor, at the last Community Council meeting, that Argyll and Bute Council does not currently have a qualified Conservation Officer. I was upset by this comment as we have been made to agree to a stone faced composite wall and garage on the basis that advice came from the Council's "Conservation Team". I could not understand why such a stipulation was being made as I have received advice from two professional conservation specialists that a white rendered wall would be more acceptable as a boundary treatment for our site which consists of a white rendered house with a white rendered extension, in order to "unify the site". An imitation/fake stone wall is not something which an experienced conservation officer would normally support as they would usually opt for a finish which matched the site of which it formed part.

When I asked for an explanation, in writing, for the stipulation of a stone faced wall, the reason I was given is copied below:-

*"Whilst it is accepted that there are a number of painted rendered walls within the village, there are also a number of natural stone walls which have been painted white. Furthermore, at the time when permission was granted for the Seafari fuel installation which is in close proximity to the site, a requirement of the permission was that it be enclosed by a natural stone wall as required by the then Conservation Officer, a view shared by third parties who made representations to the proposal.*

*As you are aware the Council's conservation team provided comments on the current proposal details of which were passed to you previously and which sought natural stone walls.*

*Accordingly, as set out in my previous e-mail, in order to move the application forward, we would require the drawings to be amended to reflect the comments of the Conservation Team set out in their e-mail of 18 May 2018."*

In response to the emailed points above, I would like now to make the following observations: The qualified Conservation Officer at that time stipulated a natural stone wall, not a composite stone wall. Against the advice of that Conservation Officer and in spite of 2 emails raising concerns over the matter, a composite slate faced wall was built. I have quoted directly from that conservation's email correspondence further down this document:-



I also wrote to Planning to raise my concerns about stone cladding at the time of the Seafari development. A natural/dry stone wall and a slate faced wall are entirely different; one is natural whilst the other is imitation/fake with stone cemented to concrete block work (see photograph of Seafari site built - concrete block work is visible on entry to the car park and looks terrible) and has no place in a conservation setting. At the time of the above planning process, in response to our expressed safety concerns over the petrol



tank's placing, we were told by planning at the hearing, in no uncertain terms, that there were no properties in "close proximity" to the site; certainly not close enough for us to be concerned about safety. The Seafari site is some 30+m from our development and is placed adjoining/against an original natural old stone wall, which indeed forms one of the four walls of the compound. Our Boundary wall and garage is to be sited in front of a white rendered house and white rendered extension. The two sets of circumstances are entirely different. The council's own guidelines are very clear and state that boundary treatments and garages should be of the same material/colour as the existing buildings they relate to.

There was only one adverse comment about our proposed white rendered wall, against X comments of support. I have attached the comment from Tony Hill of Seafari below:-

3. The boundary wall adjacent to the car park. I ask planners to refer to the most recent development within the car park area and the report by A&BC's then Conservation Officers, Comments by local residents supporting the Conservation Officers decision 'only a dry stone wall would be suitable in this section of the conservation area', are listed. The main reason presented was visual amenity and out of keeping with adjacent walls. A planning condition was placed on the development with respect to the boundary wall. Externally it had to be of dry stone appearance. With developments within such close proximity of each other and the visual amenity unchanged, has there been any alteration to the Conservation status of the area which would justify a rendered boundary wall in this area of the Conservation Village? Please note final reference

References

Planning application 14/00084,

Comment reference

20971714	Conservation officer report
20952619	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
20952642	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only

Planning application 14/00914

Comment reference

20996402	Conservation Officer confirmation of dry stone wall
21370201	Conservation Officer statement only dry stone wall acceptable
20996631	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
20996643	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
20996868	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
20996937	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
20996985	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
21005832	Public comment supporting dry stone wall only
21375218	Public comment Mrs Wendy Bruce thanking Planners and Conservation Officers for insisting only a dry stone wall was acceptable in this case.

Please note, in Mr Hill's comments, he admits that the reason for him requiring to build a stone wall was that in his section of the Conservation Area he was required by the Conservation Officer to build a natural stone wall, in keeping with the adjacent stone walls. In our section of the Conservation Area, some 30+ metres away, and opposite to his site, we are adjacent to a white rendered building and white painted wall, not a natural dry stone wall. The site should be unified by its colour and materials.

The four supporters of our development liked the design and the white curved walls, agreeing that they were entirely appropriate and harmonised not only with with the site but also the conservation village.

In addition to the above, there is now strong evidence (which did not exist when our planning negotiations were on-going) that if we had applied to build our extension with a stone clad wall, we would have received many more objections to the development. Planning application 18/01695/PP received several objections, my own included. There were 6 other objections to the composite, stone faced wall finish as being "out of character" with Ellenabeich as a conservation village by: .Mary Freer, Alison McNab, Duncan J Campbell, Douglas Robertson, Annabel Robertson, and Craig Pharo.

I feel that white rendered houses with white rendered garages, stores and walls are a strongly defining character of the village of Ellenabeich. Certainly on the entrance to the village, the high white rendered walls and houses on the left and the stone walls on the right create the first impression for visitors to the village, followed by white cottages with rain water barrels. A rhythm for the village has white walls on one side with stone on the opposite side, or white on both sides. This is the case at the north west end of the village and is indeed the case in most of the village. Almost all buildings in the village are white rendered and where walls attach to them these are also white rendered. Without exception, garages in the village are or have been white rendered. I have attached several photos below which illustrate this point and would welcome a site visit to the village by members for their own satisfaction of this point.

There is a danger of a sudden and regrettable proliferation of composite stone faced walls in the village which are being advised purely in response to a single and unique set of circumstances connected with the Seafari petrol tank enclosure (a concrete block which is covered in stone cladding to blend it in with the existing traditional stone wall to which the development was attached) Because the development was against an existing traditional stone wall, it had to be stone to integrate the design. I set out my concerns relating to this fake stone wall at the time, as did the then Conservation Officer, Lynda Robertson. See below quotes from Lynda Robertson, a qualified Conservation Specialist, on this issue. I believe that these types of walls will be criticised by future conservation teams, as much as “horned windows” and imitation slate roofs are in the current draft Conservation Area Appraisal and Management Plan - (see further down the document). They are an alien and artificial development. I have quoted from numerous Council and Historic Scotland guidelines below which illustrate this point.

Argyll and Bute Council's **Draft Conservation Area Appraisal and Management Plan - Ellenabeich** document states, in relation to this area of the village, on page 11 that

*“The North:- Buildings constructed throughout the 19<sup>th</sup> century with 20<sup>th</sup> century additions on the periphery of the area. Buildings **are rendered** and predominantly feature dormer windows.”.....“Ancillary buildings such as sheds have been built in the gardens and take a variety of forms. Various materials have been used”.....“The row to the north of the harbour remains virtually intact, terminated by the off-set coach house for the quarry. Some of the houses here, in the northern part of the conservation area, are up to two storeys high. Houses are mainly white (rendered) and were built throughout the 19<sup>th</sup> century, with later development in the 20<sup>th</sup> century.”....“Extensions have been added, most prominently by way of front porches.*

*The most significant alterations carried out have been to the Highland Arts shop, where **slate clad lean-to extensions and horizontally proportioned windows are out of character of the area”.***

*.....“As there are no active slate quarries in Easdale (or even in Scotland), there is a limited supply of (reclaimed) Easdale slates for repairs and new developments”.....“Whilst it is important to preserve the remaining evidence of quarrying activity, **it is of equal importance to protect the economy and allow the village to be active and thriving today”.***

*“Inappropriate windows – the orientation, proportions, opening style, materials and detailing of windows are of paramount importance. For example astragals **should not be stuck onto** the pane of glass, should be timber and should be slender; and horns should not be included in windows of buildings pre-dating 1850”*

I believe the above to be a clear indication that “imitation” and “stuck on” is viewed by conservation professionals as something which should be avoided

Pg21 details the Council's "Core Objectives:-

- To support and promote high standards of maintenance and repair.
- To support positive change and **avoid erosion of character through piecemeal change or unsympathetic works.**
- **To support and promote economic growth of the area by maintaining and improving quality of place.**
- To make decision-making more cohesive amongst stakeholders.
- To balance conservation issues with socio-economic realities

.....In order to meet the core objective of preservation and enhancement of the historic character and appearance of the conservation area the Council will **uphold the use of Local Development Plan policies and Supplementary Guidance as well as applying policies and guidance defined at national level.**

In accordance with the above statement, I have quoted some relevant sections of the Council's own Local Development Plan's Supplementary Guidance:-

#### Argyll and Bute Council - Local Development Plan SG LDP ENV 17 Development in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas

6.1 New development appears less obtrusive when its **colouring ties in with existing development, ...**

6.2 (garages) The traditional combination of **bright white walls and black roof is as appropriate as ever.**

12.1 Domestic garages/outbuildings are useful structures, which normally add to the amenity and value of any house. The scale, **design and building materials should complement the house and not dominate it, or detract from its amenity** or the amenity of the surrounding area and properties.

**Generally they should be built using the same materials as the house** and be placed satisfactorily in relation to it, not haphazardly in one corner of the site. The total amount of building on the site should not exceed 33% of the site area.

16.2 When undertaking any proposals; building lines, character, form, **materials and detailing must all be compatible with the existing building(s)** or area subject to special protection.

Argyll and Bute Council's own Sustainable design Guide also states on pg 11:-

"Consider the the development's **BUILT SETTING**. ...develop proposals **which take account of existing building**

**"Historic Scotland's guidance on Managing Change in the Historic Environment - Boundaries states:-** "Design to create character - use the site's location and examples of local successful buildings to determine character of development . Considerate use of local traditional colours. **Avoid 'artificial'** decorative features.

Pg 4

4.3 **Boundaries and their associated structures and fixtures often have formal design relationships with a building** or garden/ landscape. For example, a garden wall might be arranged to form a symmetrical compartment around a house, with a gateway aligned on the axis of the house. **Another type of relationship could include a stylistic similarity between the treatment of the**

*boundary and the architectural characteristics of the house, such as a crenellated cope.*

*4.5 Design considerations were normally determined by the technological capabilities of the period,*

In relation to the Seafari Petrol tank enclosure, the Council's own qualified Conservation officer clearly demonstrates disappointment at an artificial slate clad wall for the site and yet it is being adopted as a new standard for wall building in the village. I believe that this will be a future regret for the Conservation team.

There are no other slate faced garages in the village, all are white rendered - see below. There are some small slate store houses. Almost all have been painted or rendered white and none have faced enforcement . They now represent the majority.

There were many supporters who approved of the design of our development which will improve the look of this part of the village and has sustainable economic lifestyles at its core. Only one individual who, for his own particular reasons spoke against the wall finish. I can produce documentary evidence that this individual has been extremely vengeful to us, both in our work and homelives because we objected in 2014 to his placing of a 3000ltr above ground petrol tank in close proximity to our home. I have in writing from Fiona Scott that we have to stone face the wall around our property because this individual had a stone wall as a condition of his planning (so, in the interest of fairness to him rather than on any justifiable conservation grounds). Because his development was to be built adjoining an existing high traditional slate wall (which actually forms one the four sides of the boundary walls to his development, the Conservation Officer at this time and many local residents including myself did not want to see the industrial fencing, as was then proposed around the site in the conservation village as this would have been detrimental to the conservation area. As a result, the conservation officer stipulated a stone wall to surround the site to blend in with the existing setting. Because of the nature of the site (having the potential of explosion), the petrol licensing officer reportedly stipulated that the wall could not be formed from loose stone material, the developer did not want to build a traditional stone wall on the grounds of cost (Fiona Scott) and a stone clad wall was eventually conceded as a compromise which the Conservation officer was demonstrably uncomfortable with. Please see below.

Lynda Robertson, 4th April 2017 wrote "*Hard to imagine a cladded breeze block wall looking similar to the other boundary treatments in the conservation area, have you had an explanation as to why they aren't simply building a new one using techniques and materials similar to the other walls in the area?*"....."*Thanks for the link. It's not the most positive option possible, the cladding is too regular in shape and coursing and the colour too uniform. When you look at other boundary treatments in the area, the varying shapes of stone and shades of colour in the walls is a significant characteristic. Boundary treatments are a significant feature of this conservation area and represent the historical and social development of the settlement.*"

I also wrote at the time against the use of stone cladding which I believe, in accordance with the Council's and Historic Scotland's own guidance is "artificial" and "decorative". My comments are available on the planning website.

## **Conclusion**

We appeal condition 4 on the following grounds:

- A. That the principle of this requirement is mistakenly founded on a different development setting which has no relation to our own.
- B. That the condition has been applied on the insistence of one individual who has a clear and well documented grievance against us personally. I have email evidence of this which relates to our Planning Application.
- C. That there were 4 supporters of the site design, including the white rendered wall.



- D. That the current planning application 18/01695/PP has received 6 Objections (apart from ours) which criticise the proposed composite/artificial wall proposal as being “out of keeping” with the village
- E. That the council’s own policies and guidance and Historic Environment Scotland’s guidance clearly supports boundaries, walls and garages being of the same materials and colours as existing buildings in order to create an identity and unify a site.
- F. My photographic evidence of this small village and of other Argyll and Bute and Sterling conservation areas adhering to the above Council and Historic Environment Scotland principles.
- G. I have advice from 2 very well respected professional Conservation specialists that Boundary treatments, extensions and garages should accord with existing buildings on the site in order to unify it. Also that imitation/fake, stone clad/composite walls are not compatible with conservation.

Photographic Evidence that white render is the most appropriate garage and wall finish for The Old Coach House development within Ellenabeich



Ellenabeich: a curved high white rendered wall on the left forms the entrance to the village with a slate wall contrasting it on the right.



Ellenabeich, Highland Arts: the most attractive element of the Highland Arts site is the curved white wall at the start of The Terrace. Next to it the slate clad walls are one of the most unsightly elements of the village



Ellenabeich, The Terrace. White rendered walls against white houses and white extensions with a stone wall in contrast opposite. The Old Coach House, sitting at the top of the road is part of the same grouping of properties along the UC108.



Iona, white wall against white house and stone wall adjoining stone house end. There is no stone cladding





Ellenabeich - South, White rendered shed/store/workshops with black/dark grey roofs. No stone cladding.



Cullipool Conservation Area - white render and paint used to unify development



Cullipool's most recent development and a very high profile development within Conservation Area, there is a white wall against white building and stone wall adjoining stone building.



This is the newest major development in the village where Council Officers recently approved the removal of a small existing stone wall, trees and shrubs and replacement with white rendered walls, new white rendered outbuildings and upgrade of white rendered garage.

This is, incidentally, Tony Hill's son's development. Mr Hill did not object to his son's white rendered wall and garage replacing an existing traditional stone wall to the east, nor to the removal of all the trees.



Same development as above but from a different angle.



Highland Arts, Ellenabeich - Probably the oldest outbuilding in village, also white rendered/painted. The wall has also been white rendered/painted although weather and time have removed some of this.



Fladda Lighthouse (clearly visible from Ellenabeich) - Listed, with white rendered walls and round light tower with long narrow windows. These are the successful design elements upon which the house development is based. All unified with a white outer wall containing curves.



Stirling Conservation Area, Listed Building. Pinkish rendered walls match the pinkish rendered building with rotunda.





Tobermory Conservation area: a white rendered Distillery building with attached white wall sits at the entrance/exit of the harbour car park.



Inveraray Conservation Area where white painted buildings connected with white walls are a dominant feature creating a cohesive visual identity for the town,



Ellenabeich: Curved white rendered wall provides a boundary for a white rendered house, enabling residents to sit out and enjoy their amenity. Hanging baskets look lovely against the white render.



Ellenabeich - summer tourist season. Climbing plants and floral baskets look beautiful against white rendered wall, creating attractive features which are enjoyed by all. This is what I had hoped for to create an attractive enhancement within a car park setting



Ellenabeich, another white rendered garage with a high, curved white rendered wall attached looks correct within the setting of the village..

(8) If the Local Review Body determines that it requires further information on “specified matters” please indicate which of the following procedure you would prefer to provide such information :-

- (a) Dealt with by written submission
- (b) Dealt with by Local Hearing
- (c) Dealt with by written submission and site inspection
- (d) Dealt with by local hearing and site inspection**

*NB It is a matter solely for the Local Review Body to determine if further information is required and, if so, how it should be obtained.*

(9) Please list in the schedule all documentation submitted as part of the application for review ensuring that each document corresponds to the numbering in the sections below:-

Schedule of documents submitted with Notice of Review (**Note: 3 paper copies of each of the documents referred to in the schedule below must be attached**):

No.	Detail
1	Argyll and Bute Council’s Draft Conservation Area Appraisal and Management Plan <a href="https://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/sites/default/files/ellenabeich_draft_conservation_area_appraisal_oct_17.pdf">https://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/sites/default/files/ellenabeich_draft_conservation_area_appraisal_oct_17.pdf</a>
2	<b>Argyll and Bute Council - Local Development Plan SG LDP ENV 17 Development in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment</b> <a href="https://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Unknown/supplementary_guidance_adopted_march_2016_env_9_added_june_2016.pdf">https://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Unknown/supplementary_guidance_adopted_march_2016_env_9_added_june_2016.pdf</a>

3	<a href="https://www.historicenvironment.scot/archives-and-research/publications/publication/?publicationId=00c41790-175c-418e-8b8f-a60b0089b6b3">https://www.historicenvironment.scot/archives-and-research/publications/publication/?publicationId=00c41790-175c-418e-8b8f-a60b0089b6b3</a> Historic Environment Scotland - Guidelines - Boundaries.
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

If insufficient space please continue on a separate page. Is this is attached? (Please tick to confirm)

Submitted by

(Please Sign)

*Wendy Bruce*

Dated: 12 November 2018

### Important Notes for Guidance

1. All matters which the applicant intends to raise in the review must be set out in or accompany this Notice of Review
2. All documents, materials and evidence which the applicant intends to rely on in the Review must accompany the Notice of Review UNLESS further information is required under Regulation 15 or by authority of the Hearing Session Rules.
3. Guidance on the procedures can be found on the Council's website – [www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/](http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/)
4. If in doubt how to proceed please contact 01546 604392/604269 or email [localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk](mailto:localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk)
5. Once completed this form can be either emailed to [localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk](mailto:localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk) or returned by post to *Committee Services (Local Review Board), Kilmory, Lochgilphead, Argyll, PA31 8RT*
6. You will receive an acknowledgement of this form, usually by electronic mail (if applicable), within 14 days of the receipt of your form and supporting documentation.

If you have any queries relating to the completion of this form please contact  
Committee Services on 01546 604392/604269 or email [localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk](mailto:localreviewprocess@argyll-bute.gov.uk)

---

**For official use only**

Date form issued

Issued by (please sign)



Conservation Area Appraisal & Management Plan

# ELLENABEICH

Consultation Draft - October 2017



## Contents

<b>1 Introduction, Purpose and Justification</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 Opportunities for Preservation &amp; Enhancement</b>	<b>19</b>
1.1 Conservation Areas	1	5.1 Building maintenance and repair	19
1.2 Date and reason for designation	1	5.2 Boundary Review	19
1.3 What does conservation area status mean?	1	5.2.1 General Principles of Review	19
1.4 Purpose of appraisal	1	5.2.2 Ellenabeich Review	19
1.5 Methodology	2	5.3 Opportunities	20
1.6 Public Consultation	2		
<b>2 Location, History and Development</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6 Management Plan</b>	<b>21</b>
2.1 Location	4	6.1 Strategy	21
2.1.1 Regional Context, Geology and Topography	4	6.1.1 Objectives	21
2.2 History and Development	5	6.2 Management Policies	21
2.2.1 Historic Pattern of Land Use and Settlement Development	5	6.2.1 Legislation and National Policy	21
2.2.2 The Area in Relation to its Form and Function	6	6.2.2 Local Policy	21
		6.2.3 Permitted Development and Article 4 Directions	22
 		6.3 Applications for Development	23
<b>3 Character and Appearance</b>	<b>7</b>	6.3.1 Development Guidance and Checklist	23
3.1 Activity and Uses	7	6.3.2 Quality of new developments, building alterations and extensions	23
3.2 Street Pattern and Landscape	7	6.3.3 Roofs	24
3.3 Public Realm	10	6.3.4 Walls	26
3.4 Character Areas	11	6.3.5 Windows	26
3.4.1 The Centre	11	6.3.6 Boundary Walls	27
3.4.2 The North	14	6.3.7 Individual Basis	27
3.4.3 The East	16	6.3.8 Energy Performance	27
3.5 Materials and Details	17	6.4 Implementation	28
		6.4.1 Buildings at Risk	28
 		6.5 Monitoring and Review	28
<b>4 Assessment of Significance</b>	<b>18</b>		
4.1 Key Features	18	<b>7 Appendices</b>	<b>29</b>
4.2 Negative Factors	18	7.1 Listed Buildings	29
4.3 Sensitivity Analysis	18	7.2 Further Information and Links	31
		7.3 Sources	31

## Introduction, Purpose and Justification

### 1. INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

#### 1.1 CONSERVATION AREAS

Conservation areas are defined as “areas of special architectural or historic interest, the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance” (Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) (Scotland) Act 1997)

#### 1.2 DATE AND REASON FOR DESIGNATION

There are 32 Conservation Areas within Argyll and Bute. The Ellenabeich Conservation Area was designated in 1973 and given Outstanding status in 1982. The conservation area is extensive in size, incorporating the former quarries, the Garden and Designed Landscape of An Cala, the Scheduled Monument of Dun Aorain, the lagoon, as well as the main settlement area.

The map on page 3 shows the boundary of the conservation area.

#### 1.3 WHAT DOES CONSERVATION AREA STATUS MEAN?

The designation of a conservation area is a means to ensure that the character and appearance of a valued historic place is safeguarded for the enjoyment and benefit of future generations.

Conservation area status does not mean that new development is unacceptable. It does mean that any proposed change will require careful management with the aim of maintaining the integrity of the area and enhancing its special character.

**Planning Permission is required most works, including the following:**

- New development including property extensions, enlargements, improvements or other alterations including roof, window or door replacements.
- Works within the curtilage of a dwellinghouse
- Minor operations e.g. repainting, or works to masonry such as painting and stone cleaning
- Changes of use or temporary buildings
- Hard surfacing within the curtilage of a dwellinghouse
- Changes to any part of a boundary wall, railings, gates or other enclosure
- Removal of, or works to, trees
- Works which materially affect the character of a building
- Advertisements

**Conservation Area Consent is required for demolition**

**Listed Building Consent is required for works to all categories of Listed Buildings.**

Recent changes to the Householder Permitted Development Rights have strengthened the existing protection for conservation areas and these changes are reflected above.

Before undertaking work it is always advisable to contact the Local Area Planning Office to check if consent is required. Failure to obtain appropriate consents can result in enforcement action.

It is recognised that the successful management of conservation areas can only be achieved with the support and input from stakeholders, and in particular from residents and property owners.



## Introduction, Purpose and Justification

### 1.4 PURPOSE OF APPRAISAL

Local Authorities are required to review their conservation areas on an ongoing basis. This latest appraisal of Ellenabeich, carried out in 2017, recognises that significant time has passed since the previous draft was compiled in 2008. It was therefore considered essential that a full review be carried out from scratch.

Conservation Area Appraisals help the special qualities of the area be understood and how changing needs of that area can sensitively be managed. Appraisals play a positive role in facilitating change in a way that helps preserve and enhance the special quality of the area. Appraisals provide the opportunity to inform residents, businesses, developers, and investors about the special characteristics and needs of an area. This helps inform decisions and proposals for all levels of development.

This document therefore seeks to:

- 1. Define the special interest of Ellenabeich Conservation Area and identify any threats to its special qualities.**
- 2. Provide guidelines to prevent harm and achieve enhancement.**
- 3. Provide Argyll and Bute Council with Technical Guidance to support the assessment of development proposals in the conservation area or in a location that may impact on the setting of the conservation area.**

### 1.5 METHODOLOGY

The appraisal will identify key characteristics and ensure that there is an understanding of what it is desirable to protect. It will also identify any detracting negative factors.

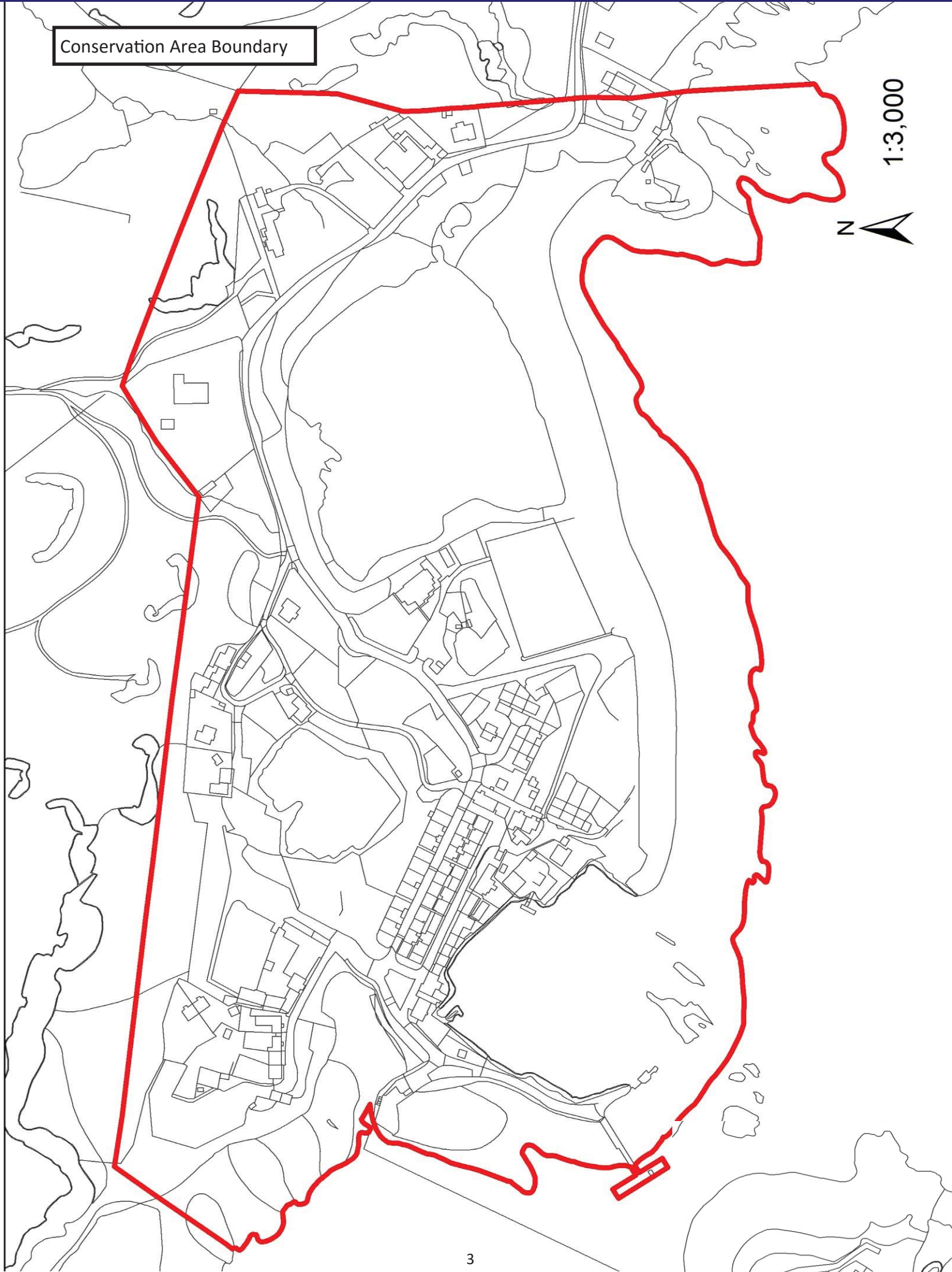
The appraisal will form the basis of a conservation area boundary review that will determine if potential redefinition of the current conservation area boundary should be considered.

The conservation area appraisal will provide the basis for the development of a management plan. The plan will define how change will be managed within the conservation area, identify specific opportunities for positive enhancement and will set out the policy framework for the determination of development proposals.

### 1.6 PUBLIC CONSULTATION

This conservation area appraisal and resultant conservation strategy are subject to public consultation prior to final Council approval. This provides the opportunity to take into account the views of stakeholders, community organisations, local residents and property owners.

Introduction, Purpose and Justification



## 2. LOCATION, HISTORY & DEVELOPMENT

### 2.1 LOCATION

#### 2.1.1 Regional Context, Geology and Topography

The Slate Islands are part of a 20 mile wide stretch of land between Taymouth and the west coast.

The bedrock of the Slate Islands comprises some of the oldest sedimentary rock (Dalriadan) that has been exposed in the British Isles. The name "Easdale" is generally used to refer to the whole group of quarries off the west coast of Argyll. Easdale Slate is blue-

black with a rippled surface.

This was previously a tiny island called Eilean a Beithich / Eilean na Beich (Gaelic for Island of the Birches), separated from the main island by a slim sea channel. Waste rock from the quarrying process, which accounted for as much as 60%, was used to infill ground which resulted in the former island becoming joined to the mainland. Furthermore, this infill provided a stable foundation for the houses subsequently built.

Ellenabeich is a significant and early example of a planned industrial settlement surviving largely intact. It is the largest village on the Island of Seil.



Location of Ellenabeich



## Location, History and Development

### 2.2 HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

The history provided in this document is intended only to set a basic context for the Appraisal. A more detailed account of the history can be found in “The Islands that Roofed the World” by Mary Withall, which provided much of the historic information herein.

#### 2.2.1 Historic Pattern of Land Use and Settlement Development

The Slate Islands off the west coast of Scotland played a highly significant part in the industrial history of Scotland and are of considerable significance in the history of building construction generally. More importantly, they are of universal significance because they represent an early age in the history of industrialisation.

Of particular importance too is the socio-economic history of these industrial island communities:- the relationship between the workplace and the home, and the way of life led by the quarry-men and their families that can still be seen by the islands’ built form.

Although quarrying had been ongoing since the 17<sup>th</sup> century on other parts of the Slate Islands,

production did not begin at Ellenabeich until 1751. The industry showed a steady and rapid growth, with production rising to 10 million slates a year (across the whole of the Slate Island quarries) at the end of the 19th century. Slates were transported via the Crinan Canal to Glasgow.

As the quarries fell below sea-level walls were built to prevent the sea from entering the quarries (the action of the sea has now removed most of these walls).

A tramway was built to take slate to the harbour for export. The tramway was later removed and forms the site of a modern housing development (Tramway Cottages).

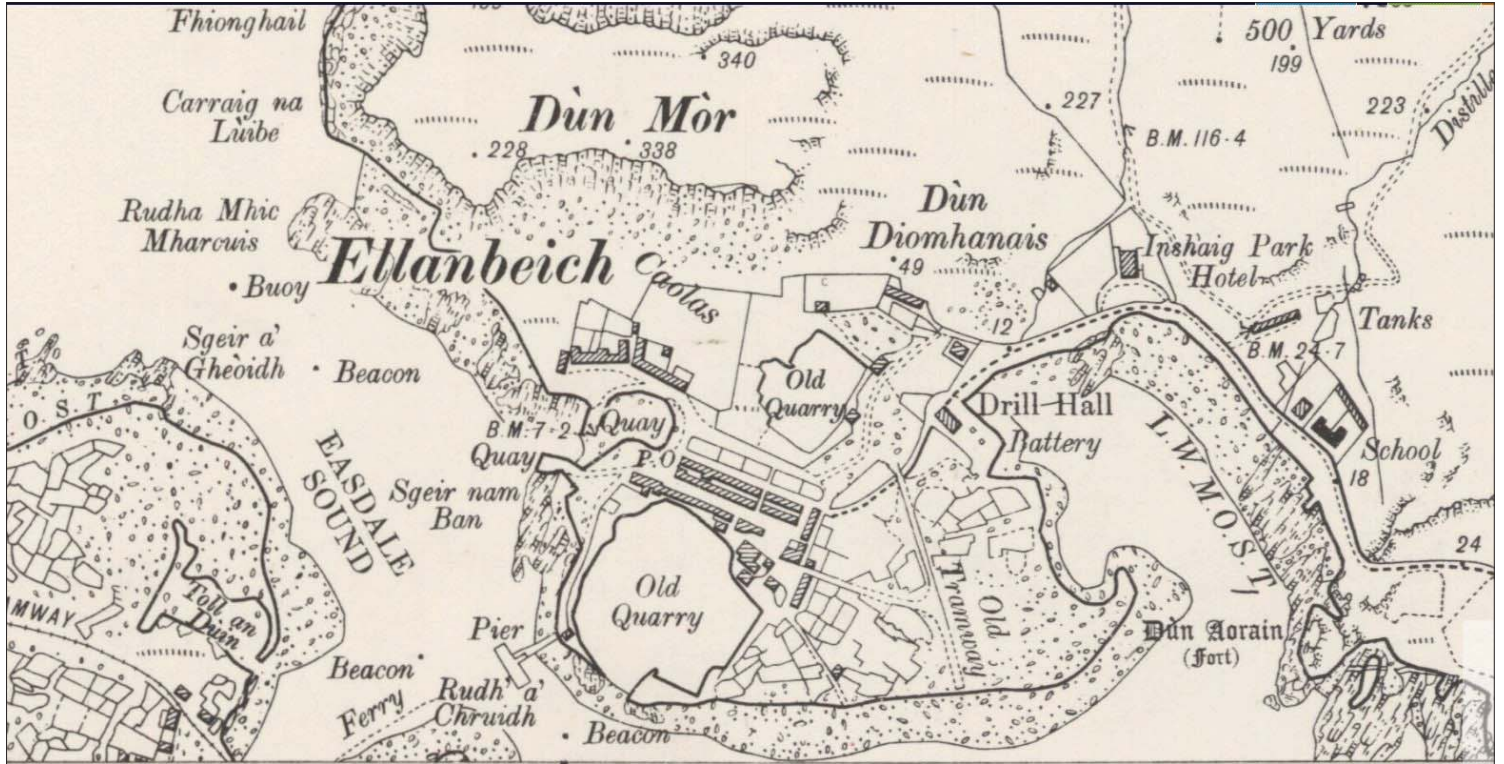
In around 1870 a new wooden pier was built to the southwest of the village to service Ellenabeich and Easdale Island. The Pier has now deteriorated beyond repair and is on the Buildings at Risk Register.

The centre of Ellenabeich comprises terraces of traditional quarry workers’ houses set back to back in urban streets. These houses are very small in size, with low eaves and a low doorway. In the late 19<sup>th</sup> century the settlement developed to the east, when prominent buildings such as the quarry manager’s



1st Series OS Map (1871)

## Location, History and Development



1st Series OS Map (1897)

house (Inshaig House) and the school were built. By this time the lagoon was beginning to form, as can be evidenced from the OS map of 1899. Today there is a complete barrier across the bay.

On 22nd November 1881 a severe storm destroyed buildings at Ellanbeich, swept away the pier and breached the sea wall. Although no lives were lost, 240 men were put out of work and quarrying ceased at this site. In the 20th century all the quarries faced competition from abroad and from artificial roofing materials. The last of the Slate Island quarries (Culipool and Balvicar) closed in 1966.

### 2.2.2 The Area in Relation to its Form and Function

Ellanbeich responds to its coastal location, built on the viable land available, with the high cliffs of Dun Mor (106 metres) bounding the village to the north. The dense settlement pattern accommodated the quarrying process by providing easy access to the quarries and piers.

Tangible remains of quarrying activities are highly significant as they show how the industry changed and adapted over the years. Quarries became worked out or flooded and new quarries were opened up, the tramways were extended, then later removed, and new buildings erected on quarry waste. This shows the symbiotic uses of industry and housing changing together in a planned way.



The flooded quarries



## Character and Appearance

### 3. CHARACTER AND APPEARANCE

#### 3.1 ACTIVITY AND USES

Ellenabeich is mainly residential:- although many of the houses are used as holiday homes, the rest are predominantly inhabited by retirees. As there is no longer an active slate industry the main form of employment is now related to tourism. Buses bring day tourists from Oban. The main public area currently features The Scottish Slate Islands Heritage Trust Heritage Centre and Museum, the Oyster Bar pub, a boat tours (Sea Fari) booking office and a large tourist shop (The Highland Arts Centre).



*Sea Fari boat tours*

The primary school sits at the eastern boundary of the conservation area, with 14 pupils (from Ellenabeich and Easdale Island) attending the school. There is no secondary school in the area, with pupils travelling 17 miles to attend high school in Oban.

There is a community hall (former drill hall) which sits to the side of the lagoon and additionally provides outdoor seating, a playpark and community garden.



*The Community Garden*

#### 3.2 STREET PATTERN AND LANDSCAPE

The approach to Ellenabeich is along the B844, a curving single track road with views across the lagoon to the Community Hall and the sea beyond. There are no pavements for pedestrians however the road is quiet, serving only the settlement of Ellenabeich and the island of Easdale beyond.

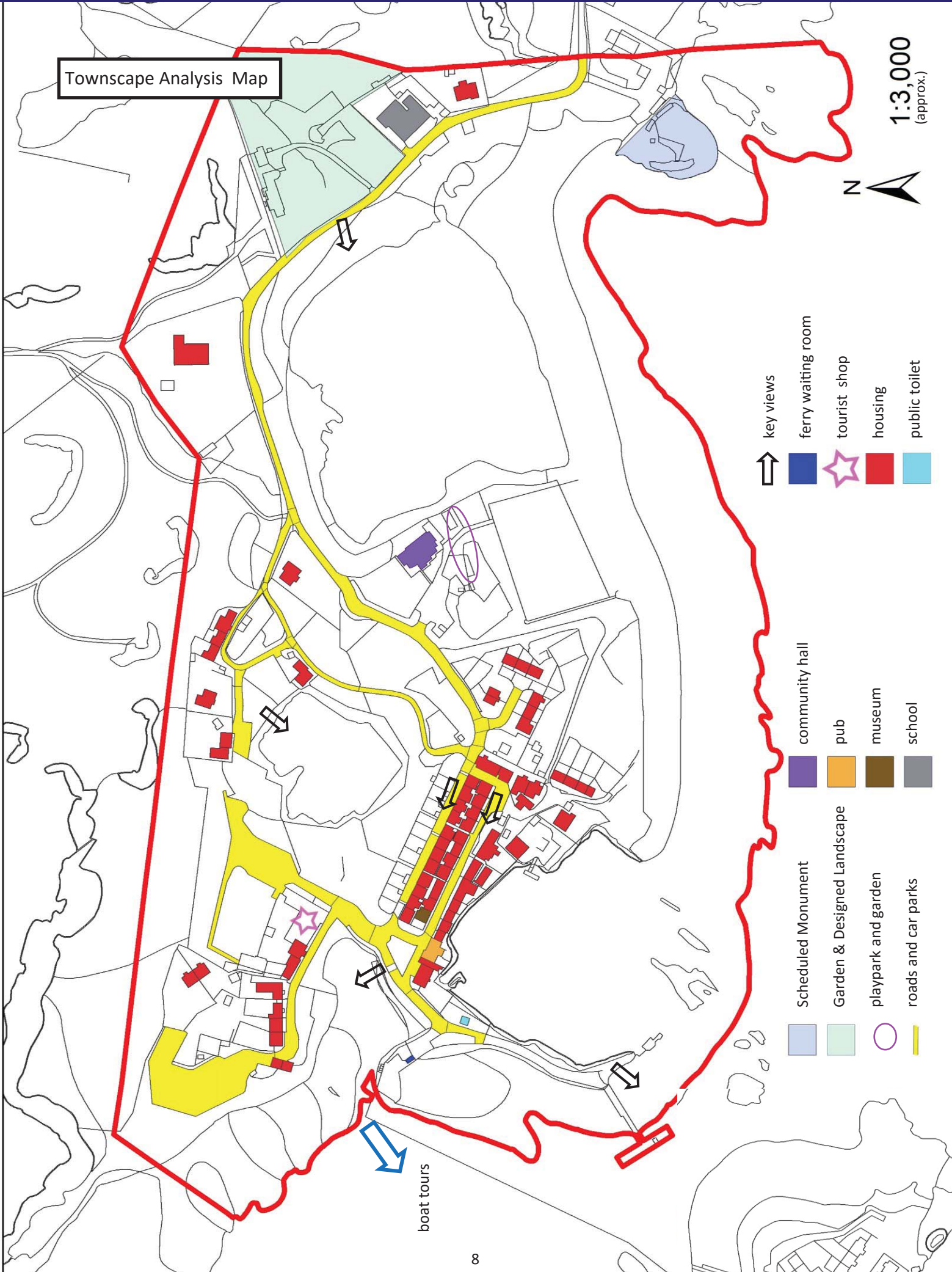


*View across lagoon on entering conservation area*

Development (subsequent to that in the village centre), in the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, has taken place along this approach, with scattered large-scale stone buildings set back from the north and east of the road. The Garden and Designed Landscape of An Cala sits amongst these, with the plants protected by a 5 metre high brick wall.



Character and Appearance





## Character and Appearance

The road splits at the north of the lagoon, with the B844 continuing towards the town centre.

The track to the north serves a variety of one and a half storey dwellings. Gardens with ancillary buildings provide separation between the houses and the track. From here, views are provided across the small flooded quarry to with the rooftops of terraced cottages visible in the distance. A grass public path can be accessed through a gate, leading to the centre of the village, passing through an open area of grassland, with a blurred boundary between public and private space.



*Track to north houses*



*View across flooded quarry*

Returning to the B844 the new Tramway cottages have been built in a cul-de-sac around a paved road. Unlike most of the other houses in the village, these are not on a through-road and this space has a more private, segregated feel.

The main planned settlement of Ellenabeich has a dense urban form. From the eastern end of this, views are afforded past the cottages to an open triangle of ground and the sea beyond. The 19<sup>th</sup> century slate workers cottages form narrow linear streets. The houses are sited very close to the road, with little or no immediate garden areas. Some houses feature detached gardens, which form the north boundary to the approach to, with high slate walls.



*Front Street, with sea beyond*

On the Main Street the predominant pattern is narrow gardens bounded by low walls on the north side and houses opening directly onto the road on the south side. However at the east end of the street, boundary walls have been built out into the road, changing the character of the street.



*Main Street*



## Character and Appearance

A cluster of houses set right on the street leads the way to the former Engine House, which at 2 storeys high, rises above the cottages, and is set within a garden ground which leads to the flooded quarry beyond. Adjacent to the former Engine House is a further terrace of single storey cottages.

From the seafront, there is a key view across to a terrace of buildings sitting in front of the high cliffs of Dun Mor. These houses were built in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century and include Monaveen Lodge, a former home, office and store of the quarry manager. Modern, inappropriate, alterations have been carried out to the east-most buildings of this terrace. Large car parks for cars and coaches are concealed behind this terrace.



*Houses in front of Dun Mor*

### 3.3 PUBLIC REALM

The entrance to the conservation area is denoted by a large slate sign, although the siting of this fails to incorporate the Scheduled Monument of Dun Aorain, to the south, within the designation.

New street-lighting has been installed recently. These feature modern LED lighting however are of a style that is sensitive to the conservation area's character.

The triangle of open ground in front of the harbour (constructed in 1826) forms the main public realm. Seating and slate planters have been provided, and

an old K6 telephone box sits to the east of the space. The crane that was formerly used in the quarrying process has been incorporate as a monument within the public area. However excessive signage within this area detracts from the character of the conservation area.



*Crane, and slate planters*



*Public realm*

A small waiting room constructed of exposed stone, provides shelter for passengers awaiting the boat to Easdale Island. The potential feeling of openness and space of the harbour area is somewhat restricted by the parking, with cars parking not only in the allocated spaces along the seafront, but around the triangle as well.



## Character and Appearance



*Ferry waiting room*

A jetty runs southwards constructed of vertically-set slates. Beyond this the ruinous structure of the old wooden pier can be seen. Both of these structures are on the Buildings at Risk Register.

### 3.4 CHARACTER AREAS

The conservation area has been split into 3 character areas roughly according to historical development; street pattern and layout; and built form as follows:-

**The Centre:** – Early 19<sup>th</sup> century single storey terraced cottages and the taller Engine House, incorporating the new development at Tramway Cottages which was designed to be in keeping with the style of the traditional slate-workers' cottages. Buildings are rendered.

**The North:**– Buildings constructed throughout the 19<sup>th</sup> century with 20<sup>th</sup> century additions on the periphery of the area. Buildings are rendered and predominantly feature dormer windows.

**The East:**– Large detached buildings dating from between the late 19<sup>th</sup> century and early 20<sup>th</sup> century. There has been no modern (post-war) development in this area. Buildings predominantly feature exposed stone.

Please note that some buildings have been selected as examples within the character area analyses to represent a range of building types and dates found in the village. Buildings that have not specifically been mentioned are of equal heritage value to the conservation area.

#### 3.4.1. The Centre

The densely packed parallel rows of white-rendered houses in the village of Ellenabeich stand perched on the rim of the early 19th century quarry that was flooded when the walls were breached on the night of the storm in 1881.

This part of Ellenabeich has a dense urban form. There are two rows of houses set back to back, with one row facing north over Front Street towards their detached, (traditionally) dry- stone-walled gardens and the other row facing Main Street. The row on the southern side of Main Street have their rear yards perched dramatically over the cliff of the quarry lagoon. Some houses on Front Street still make use of water butts, retention of which should be encouraged.

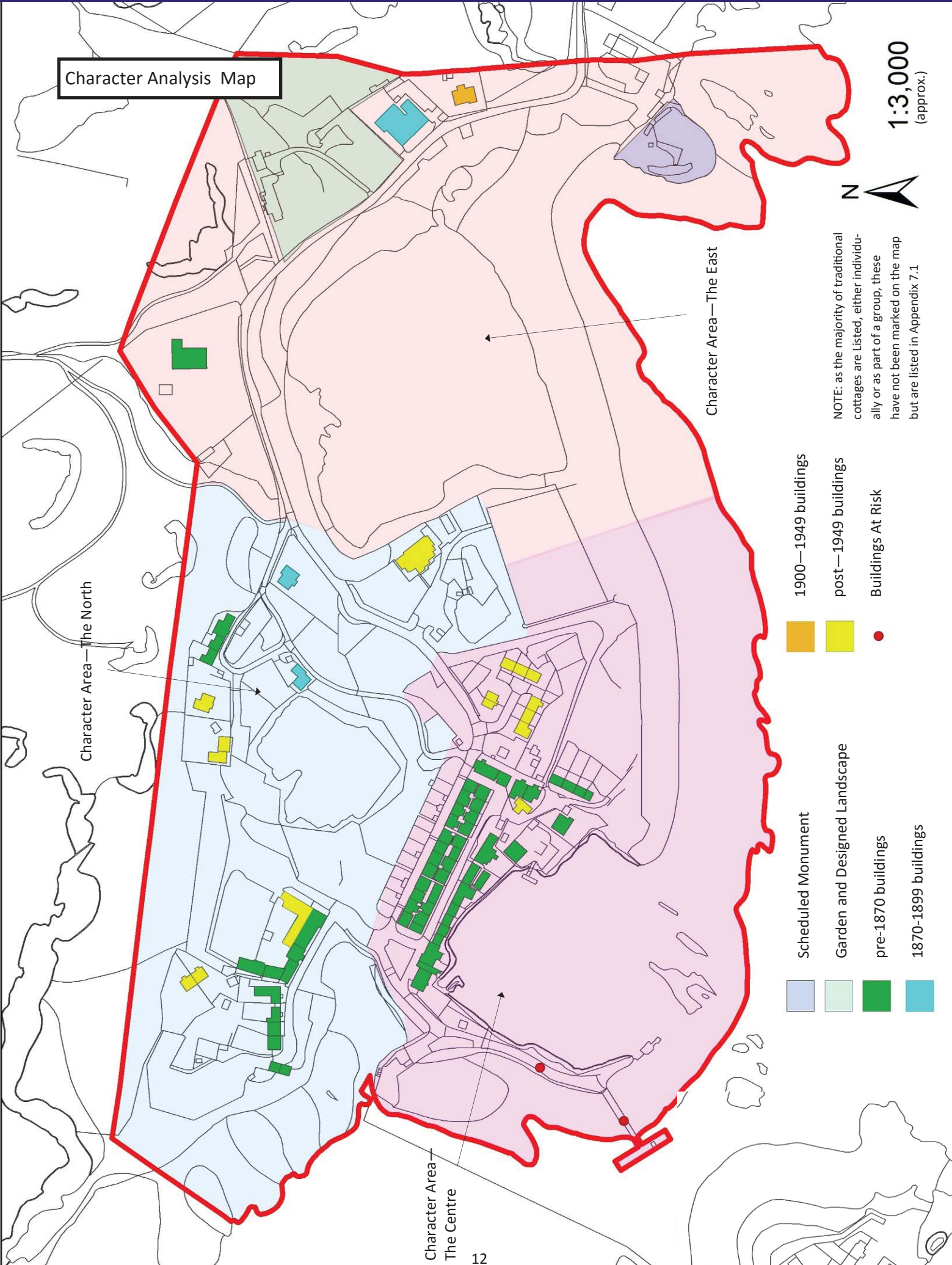


*Water butt*

*Alley between Front Street and Main Street*

Character and Appearance

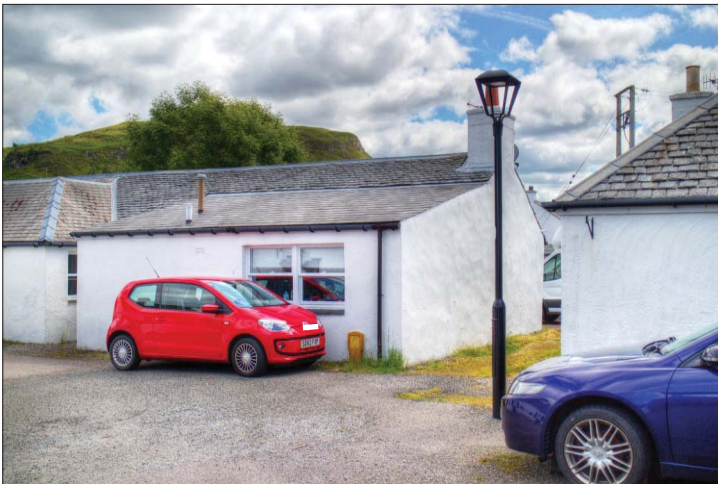
Character Analysis Map





## Character and Appearance

The majority of these terraced houses have been extended to the rear, closing the gap between the terraces. A variety of roof pitches have been used, shallower than the pitches of the original houses, but still generally steep enough to allow the use of proper slates. However some extension roofs have been built with shallow pitches and inappropriate artificial “slates”. The Oyster Bar pub features a conservatory-style extension to the rear, made of white uPVC which is not in keeping with the area’s traditional character.



*Unsympathetic shallow roof with artificial “slates” and non-traditional form and style of window*

The traditional form is the gable end, however some more recent extensions in the area feature hipped ends, which are not in keeping with the character.

Ancillary buildings such as sheds have been built in the gardens and take a variety of forms. Various materials have been used.

New housing has been built to the east (Tramway Cottages). This development comprises a 1 ½ storey detached house and 6 single storey terraced cottages. Although there is an attempt for this to be in keeping with the former slate-workers’ cottages, this has not been wholly successful:— chimneys have been incorporated in these houses however are far smaller than their traditional counterparts; the windows of the detached house are of different proportions

to those of similar houses in the area, have visible trickle vents and are top-hung casements rather than sash and case. Although some of the windows of the terraced cottages are timber sash and case, two are uPVC top-hung casements with stuck-on astragals which are inappropriate.



*Tramway Cottages with small chimneys*

The Engine House is a tall structure which was built to house the Newcomen Atmospheric Engine (which lifted water to a higher level) and is now a private dwellinghouse which has been altered and extended, including the installation of uPVC windows. Although the majority of the traditional houses within this character area are Listed, the Engine House is not.



*The former Engine House*



## Character and Appearance

### Buildings at Risk

There are currently 2 registered Buildings at Risk in Ellenabeich (both within this character area):

#### The wooden pier extension

Built circa 1870 when the slate industry depended on steamers. Built of wooden piles with a wood and iron post crane previously cited on the pierhead. It is now in poor condition and is continuing to decay.



*The Wooden Pier*

#### The slate pier (quay)

Built circa 1826 of vertically-set rubble slabs and is B-Listed. In 2012 a Historic Environment Scotland inspection found that storm damage has breached the pier in two places.



*The Slate Pier*

### 3.4.2 The North

This character area features an organic layout of buildings, some of which are accessed by grassy paths. A key feature of this character area is the views from the majority of buildings, across the sea, small flooded quarry and lagoon.



*Flooded quarry*

The row to the north of the harbour remains virtually intact, terminated by the off-set coach house for the quarry. Some of the houses here, in the northern part of the conservation area, are up to two storeys high.



*Housing in front of Dun Mor*

Houses are mainly white (rendered) and were built throughout the 19<sup>th</sup> century, with later development in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Dormers are a prominent feature



## Character and Appearance

in this area and there are some small rooflights. Windows have been painted a variety of colours. An example of a traditional house is The Cottage which is at risk of further deterioration due to lack of maintenance.



*The Cottage*

Ancillary buildings are common, of various materials, in gardens separated from houses by tracks.

There are two large car parks in this part of the village, one associated with a large tourist-related retail outlet than can accommodate large numbers of coaches and the other, tucked away beyond the terraced houses, under the cliff.

Extensions have been added, most prominently by way of front porches. The most significant alterations carried out have been to the Highland Arts shop, where slate clad lean-to extensions and horizontally proportioned windows are out of character of the area.

Newer (20<sup>th</sup> century) development has not always been in keeping with its earlier counterparts. The B&B (Garragh Mhor) features dormers that are positioned differently from the adjacent older houses, and front windows are of horizontal proportions.

The house adjacent to this is two storeys with a shallow tiled roof; almost square windows; and a balcony which is unsympathetic to its context.

A more recent, and extremely significant, development is the Community Centre, which was redesigned in 2004. This design could perhaps have been more suitable for its context, especially in such a prominent location. It is the only building in the village (other than small modern house extensions, and the grand Inishaig house which is of a completely different style) to feature a hipped roof. It also features almost square windows; impractical (and untraditional) full length sash and case windows; and the rooflights are wider and larger than traditional counterparts.



*The Community Centre, showing hipped roof*



*The Community Centre, showing square windows and full length sash and case windows*



## Character and Appearance

### 3.4.3. The East

The eastern section of the conservation area features large detached buildings, generally of exposed stone, with large areas of garden ground. These buildings overlook the lagoon at the entrance to the conservation area.

Inishaig House was built as quarry managers house in 1870 but converted to an inn by the Netherlorn Slate Company 20 years later. It features painted quoins; square ground floor bays with a pillastered central doorway and a hipped roof.



*Inishaig House*

The school was built in 1877 by the Netherlorn Slate Company, overlooking Dun Aorain (Scheduled Monument). It is a symmetrical, single storey design which has in recent times been extended to the rear.



*The School—note: repairs have subsequently been carried out to the boundary wall*

There has been no new development in this area.

### Scheduled monument

Dun Aorain ([SM4178](#)) is a sub-oval slate dun, accessed from the North east. The thick east wall is now a grass-covered bank.



*Dun Aorain*

### Designed Landscape

An Cala ([GDL00013](#)) has been designed as a Designed Landscape by Historic Environment Scotland and is considered to have outstanding value on account of the layout and planting designs within the terraces and other areas.

The garden contains a wide plant collection which is considered to be of high horticultural interest and value. A 5m high wall, built in 1934 shelters the gardens, and restricts views of the house. The house was formerly 3 19<sup>th</sup> century cottages which were converted to a single dwelling in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, with a higher half-octagonal wing added.



*An Cala*

## Character and Appearance

### 3.5 MATERIALS AND DETAILS

Roofs were traditionally slated with local (Easdale) slates. Small slates were used for the cottages to allow the larger ones to be exported. As there are no active slate quarries in Easdale (or even in Scotland), there is a limited supply of (reclaimed) Easdale slates for repairs and new developments – a discussion regarding specification for this purpose is covered in section 6.3.3. The use of artificial slates, as can be seen on some extensions, is inappropriate.

Generally houses feature gable ends (an exception being Inishaig House which is of a different architectural style).

Dormers feature on many of the houses in the North Section, which generally form part of the wall, rather than being set back and separated by roofing.

Veluxes were not traditional on the majority of buildings. Many have now been incorporated. Unfortunately some of these are larger and wider than is appropriate for the context.

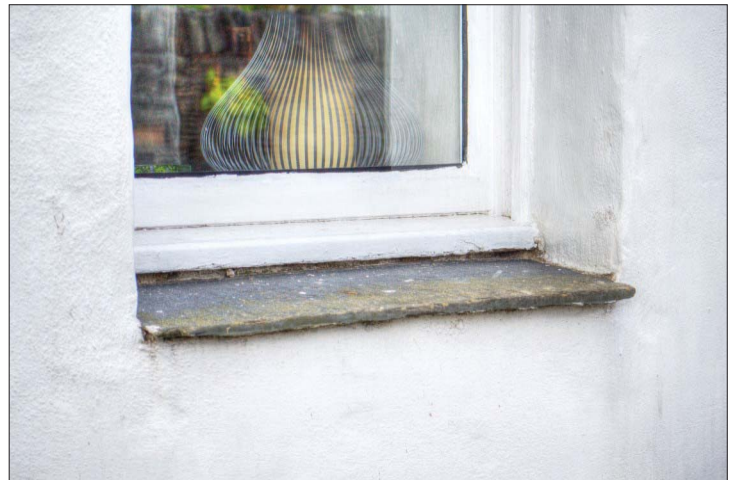
External walls were constructed of whinstone (a hard basaltic granite). The external walls of slate-workers' cottages have now generally been rendered in cement and finished with a modern masonry paint but previously would have been lime-rendered and limewashed. Further information about the performance of these materials can be found in section 6.3.4. Buildings in the East section of the Conservation Area are exposed stone.

Original windows have been removed and replaced with a variety of styles and materials, including uPVC. Many (modern timber as well as uPVC) have thick profiles that contrast sharply with the traditional form of the window. Even where an attempt has been made to seek a higher quality of uPVC windows

these don't fit the traditional architecture, for example horns would not generally have been used on windows before around 1850.

Doors are low and wide. These would traditionally have been timber with simple door knobs. Modern replacements are of various styles and materials including inappropriate use of uPVC.

Slate has been used extensively around the conservation area in details such as planters and window cills. It is likely that the original buildings would not have featured cills, however as these are clearly a modern inclusion that would not be misleading to someone trying to understand the historic architecture, and as these are protecting the walls from water ingress, they are a welcome addition.



*Slate cill*



## 4 ASSESMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Ellenabeich Conservation Area is of historic importance due to its significance in the Easdale Slate Industry. Preservation of the former slate quarries and associated historical and architectural assets is therefore of critical importance.

As the quarries are no longer active, the area now relies heavily on tourism provided by the historical significance, but also due to its coastal and rural location. Whilst it is important to preserve the remaining evidence of quarrying activity, it is of equal importance to protect the economy and allow the village to be active and thriving today.

### 4.1 KEY FEATURES

Having carried out an assessment of the buildings and areas it is possible to identify the key features that define the special architectural and historic character of the area. These are:

- **The flooded quarries**
- **The crane**
- **The former slate workers' cottages with their unique characteristics**
- **The jetty and wooden pier**
- **Traditional local materials such as whinstone and slate**

### 4.2 NEGATIVE FACTORS

A number of negative factors have been identified and are listed below. These form the basis for the Opportunities for Enhancement.

- **Inappropriate windows – the orientation, proportions, opening style, materials and detailing of windows are of paramount importance. For example astragals should not be stuck onto the pane of glass, should be timber and should be slender; and horns**

should not be included in windows of buildings pre-dating 1850. uPVC and other inappropriate windows have incrementally and negatively affected the character and appearance of the conservation area.

- **Roof tiles – in any conservation area poor quality roof tiles would not be considered acceptable, and this is of even higher importance in a conservation area designated as such due to its production of roofing slates.**
- **Lack of maintenance – The Cottage is a current example of a property that, if not maintained in the immediate future, is at risk of becoming derelict.**
- **Quality of newer developments – recent development in the area has not wholly understood the sensitivities of the conservation area. Discussions with the planning department can assist in making an appropriate application.**
- **Signage and advertising – consent is required for signage with a conservation area. The economic need for signage and advertising is appreciated, however consent will only be granted for signs of appropriate materials and lettering.**
- **Traffic – high traffic volumes and associated parking requirements at the harbour can detract from the historic environment**

### 4.3 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Ellenabeich is important in architectural terms and fragile in economic terms.

The character and appearance of the Slate Islands are highly vulnerable to changes arising from modernisation and new development. It is not the intention of the planning department to thwart socio-economic progress, but simply to ensure that development is not detrimental to the character of the area, by paying particular attention to the negative factors identified in Section 4.2 and the Management Plan (Section 6).



## 5 OPPORTUNITIES FOR PRESERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT

### 5.1 BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

It is important that historic buildings are adequately maintained and repaired using traditional materials and techniques. Traditional materials may last much longer than man-made counterparts if properly maintained and repaired. Natural building materials are the most sustainably responsible response to altering an historic building. Modern replacements usually look out of place, can cause problems with the building fabric if the traditional construction methods have not been considered and often do not last as long. Grants may be available to owners to ensure that eligible works are undertaken to a high standard.

Crucial to the preservation and enhancement of character and appearance is regular maintenance. Significant and costly repairs can be avoided by systematic annual inspections and dealing with small issues quickly.

Argyll and Bute Council's planning team and conservation staff can provide advice on traditional repairs and potential sources of grant funding. The council will encourage owners of historic buildings to use traditional materials and repair techniques through advice and publications and ensure that the availability of relevant grant funding is well publicised.

### 5.2 BOUNDARY REVIEW

As part of the assessment process the boundaries of the conservation area were inspected and research

was carried out into the historic development of the town. Existing designations were also examined. Designation and review will not, in its own right, ensure that the character or appearance of the area is preserved or enhanced. The development of a robust Management Plan (section 6) will provide a basis for Development Management decisions.

#### 5.2.1 General Principles of Review

In considering any review of the content and boundary of a conservation area, it is important to establish criteria against which decisions can be assessed. An overarching principle comes from the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) (Scotland) Act 1997 itself. In defining conservation areas and the role that the planning authorities have in considering development proposals within them, four main themes are identified. These are:

- A) Architectural interest
- B) Historic interest
- C) Character
- D) Appearance

#### 5.2.2 Ellenabeich Review

The conservation area is bounded to the south and west by the sea, and to the north by cliffs. The only potential to extend would therefore be to the east.

New houses have been built to the east of the conservation area however these feature dormers which are too large/wide and windows of inappropriate proportions and non-traditional styles. The houses also have a deeper plan than is traditional. As these new houses are not in keeping with the conservation area's character and have no historic interest **it is not proposed to extend the conservation area boundary.**

## Opportunities for Preservation and Enhancement

### 5.3 OPPORTUNITIES

#### Highland Arts

The Highland Arts gift shop is considered to be significantly detrimental to the conservation area, where numerous inappropriate alterations and extensions have been made to a traditional building. The form and materials of the extensions are not in keeping with the conservation area, and there is a problem with signage. Proposals to redevelop this site in a manner that is sensitive to the conservation area are supported in principle.



A basic maintenance regime would provide the opportunity to avoid the need for significant repairs in the future.



#### Parking strategy

The harbour area is used for parking for residents of Easdale Island as well as boat tour passengers. Insufficient parking space has led to cars being parked around the public seating area. In order to maximise the potential of the public realm, alternative suitable parking should be sought.

#### The Slate Pier (Quay)

This is a B-Listed structure, built circa 1826 which is on the Buildings at Risk Register due to storm damage having breached the Pier in two places. Repairs work to the Pier would enhance the area and reduce the risk of further damage.

#### The Cottage

The Cottage stands in a prominent position on the B844, visible across the flooded lagoon on entering the conservation area. It was built in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century and features an L-shaped plan, with a lean-to extension at the rear. Whilst there does not yet appear to be any significant damage to the house, lack of maintenance is causing gradual deterioration. If left unattended, issues such as penetrating damp and condensation could lead to significant problems.



## 6 MANAGEMENT PLAN

### 6.1 STRATEGY

The Ellenabeich Conservation Area Appraisal highlights opportunities for preservation and enhancement within the conservation area as well as sensitive elements that require positive management in order to help preserve the special quality of the conservation area. This strategy is therefore intended to assist on the positive management of preservation, enhancement and change.

#### 6.1.1 Objectives

There are some key objectives in the management of the Ellenabeich conservation area to be considered in the short, medium and long term. These key objectives are:

- **To support and promote high standards of maintenance and repair.**
- **To support positive change and avoid erosion of character through piecemeal change or unsympathetic works.**
- **To support and promote economic growth of the area by maintaining and improving quality of place.**
- **To make decision-making more cohesive amongst stakeholders.**
- **To balance conservation issues with socio-economic realities**

### 6.2 MANAGEMENT POLICIES

A key objective of Argyll and Bute's Historic Environment Strategy 2015—2020 is to promote

positive development management and intervention for Argyll and Bute's historic environment.

In order to meet the core objective of preservation and enhancement of the historic character and appearance of the conservation area the Council will uphold the use of Local Development Plan policies and Supplementary Guidance as well applying policies and guidance defined at national level.

#### 6.2.1 Legislation and National Policy

The Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Area) (Scotland) Act 1997, provides the legislative framework to listed buildings and conservation areas, setting regulatory measures covering development and statutory designations. Scheduled Monuments are given legal protection under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979.

A national policy framework includes: Scottish Planning Policy 2012; Historic Environment Scotland Policy Statement June 2016; Scheduled Monument Consent Procedures 2015 and Historic Environment Scotland's Managing Change in the Historic Environment guidance note series.

#### 6.2.2 Local Policy

This appraisal provides a firm basis on which applications for development within the conservation area can be assessed. It should be read in conjunction with the wider development plan policy framework produced by Argyll and Bute Council.

The Development Plan for Argyll and Bute comprises:

The Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan (adopted March 2015) made up of a Written Statement and Proposal Maps. The Local Development Plan sets out a settlement strategy and spatial framework for how

## Management Plan

the Council wants to see Argyll and Bute develop to 2024 and beyond, excluding the area of Argyll and Bute covered by Loch Lomond and the Trossachs National Park that has its own plan.

Policy LDP 3—Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment  
*“A development proposal will not be supported when it does not protect, conserve or where possible enhance the established character of the built environment in terms of its location, scale, form and design”*

Supplementary Guidance—the following policies are particularly relevant:

SG LDP ENV 15	Development Impact on Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes
SG LDP ENV 16(a)	Development Impact on Listed Buildings
SG LDP ENV 16(b)	Demolition of Listed Buildings
SG LDP ENV 17	Development in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas
SG LDP ENV 18	Demolition in Conservation Areas
SG LDP ENV 19	Development Impact on Scheduled Monuments
SG LDP ENV 20	Development Impact on Sites of Archaeological Importance
SG LDP ENV 21	Protection and Enhancement of Buildings
SG LDP CST 1	Coastal Development
SG LDP ADV 1	Advertisements

SG LDP Shopfront—Shopfront / Advertising Design Principles

### 6.2.3 Permitted Development and Article 4 Directions

The Town and Country Planning (Permitted Development) (Scotland) Order 1992 (known as the GPDO) sets out certain types of development that do not require planning permission, known as permitted development rights. The rules about changes made to a dwellinghouse or other property which is listed or in a conservation area are more stringent.

The Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (Scotland) Amendment Order 2011 Householder Permitted Development Rights, came into force in February 2012 and further restricts permitted development in conservation areas.

The new Class 3 Development (any alteration) will include replacement windows and doors, cladding, new flue, satellite dish etc. and will mean that these works will require permission in a conservation area, where they did not previously.

It is considered that the existing protection provided by the listed building designations in the area, supported by this further legislation, will be sufficient to protect and enhance the character of Ellenabeich Conservation Area. It is therefore not proposed to apply an Article 4 Direction at this time.

Building owners should contact the Planning Department if they are unsure whether works will require planning permission



## Management Plan

### 6.3 APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT

#### 6.3.1 Development Guidance and Checklist

- **Development proposals must be in accordance with current development plan policies relating to conservation areas, the special character of historic buildings. Proposals must also be in accordance with guidance laid out in this appraisal.**
- **Design, materials and detailing will require to be in accordance with design guidelines prepared by the Council and this appraisal.**
- **Development proposals should demonstrate a sustainable approach, including use of materials and sustainability of use.**
- **Adaptive re-use of buildings and mixed use projects to ensure a reverse in physical, visual or economic decline will be positively considered subject to compatibility with neighbouring properties and uses.**

Original architectural detail and the use of traditional materials makes a defining contribution to the character and appearance of a conservation area. A focus on retention and appropriate repair is an important criterion in the context of preservation and enhancement. Inappropriate change such as replacement roof coverings, windows and doors has eroded, to some extent, the appearance of the area. Such change on a singular basis may seem small, but incrementally will lead to a detrimental loss of character.

National planning policy has indicated that any assessment of development proposals must be made against the whole of a conservation area. However, if there are distinct areas of unifying character within the whole, then proposals can be considered in this context. As such, the identification of these smaller areas is an important objective for effective development management. This is found in section 3.4.

#### 6.3.2 Quality of New Developments, Building Alterations and Extensions

Historic Environment Scotland have published guidance on [New Design in Historic Settings](#). Developers will be encouraged to work with the key principles set out in this document. In assessing planning applications within the Ellenabeich Conservation Area, the Council shall pay particular attention to the following:

- **Development which would generate more on-street parking will be resisted**
- **New development should follow existing plot ratios**
- **New development, building alterations and extensions should be in accordance with the prevailing form of historic development, including the scale and massing of buildings.**
- **New development, building alterations and extensions should not impinge on the setting of existing buildings or features of historic importance (such as the flooded quarries)**
- **Original or historical features should be retained where they exist. Replacement of windows, doors etc. should be a last resort and only used when repair is clearly out of the question**
- **New development, building alterations and extensions should use materials which are traditional to the conservation area and of high quality (the use of UPVC, aluminium, concrete tiles or other non traditional materials are generally not considered appropriate) (refer to sections 6.3.3 to 6.3.6)**
- **New boundary treatments should use traditional materials and be of appropriate design to suit the locality**

## Management Plan

The Council will expect most applications for new development within the conservation area to include a Conservation Statement (as part of a wider Design Statement) which provides the following information:

- **A character appraisal and design rationale identifying the means by which any new development will reflect the area's special architectural and visual qualities and "fit in"**
- **How the proposal secures the repair and retention of features of interest**
- **How the proposal enhances the special character and qualities of the area as outlined in this appraisal**
- **An assessment of alternative design approaches to ensure the proposal has a positive impact on the character and appearance of the area**
- **How the proposal uses appropriate design, siting, scale and materials to enhance the existing character of the area**
- **How the proposal avoids or minimises any negative demolition works and any loss of mature trees**
- **How the proposal enhances and addresses areas of poor character**

For guidance on the content and structure of Design Statements refer to [PAN 68—Design Statements](#), published by the Scottish Executive.

### 6.3.3 Roofs

The dominant roofing typology within the conservation area is Easdale slate. To safeguard and enhance the area, positive action is required to ensure that the repair of historic roofs is carried out using appropriate traditional materials and detailing. It is important to note that with regular maintenance traditional materials such as slate, lead and cast iron can be extremely durable.

Existing slate should be re-used whenever possible with any new slate required to make up any shortfall sourced to provide a good match in terms of size, thickness, colour and performance, and laid in the same coursing pattern. Poor quality or synthetic slate or concrete tiles should be avoided. It is considered that reclaimed slate should be sought for repairs to roofs to any prominent buildings. Due to the limited supply of reclaimed Easdale slates, there will be situations where the planning department may consider an alternative natural slate appropriate. Discussions are required with the planning and conservation staff to ascertain in which specific situations new, imported slate would be considered, and in this event, samples would require to be agreed to determine a suitable alternative in terms of colour, cleavage, grain size, size etc.



*New and reclaimed slates on Community Centre*

Neither artificial roof slates nor felt will generally be acceptable.



*Artificial "slates"*



## Management Plan



*Inappropriate felt roof*

The predominant roof form is the gable end. Whilst hipped roofs have been used on some extensions in the past it is preferable for future extensions and new developments to be sympathetic to the area's character by using a gable.



*Gable end*



*Hipped end of newer extension*

Veluxes were not a traditional feature of the majority of buildings, therefore whilst insertion of such may be acceptable, there is no reason for these to feature a "conservation style" bar down the centre. They should, however, be appropriately small, narrow and flat.

Roof fixtures such as aerials and satellite dishes should be carefully sited to ensure that they are not visible from ground level or break the profile of the roof at ridges and chimney stacks.

Where a roof has been previously altered the reinstatement of traditional materials and form will be encouraged and supported.

Chimneys make an important contribution to the character of the roof and should be retained. Where repair is required this should be on a like for like basis using traditional materials with particular attention to the detailing and size (such as copes and pots). Where major intervention is required due to structural issues there will be a presumption that chimneys should be reconstructed on a like for like basis.



*Traditional chimneys*



*New, inappropriately small, chimneys*



## Management Plan

For detailed reference on policy, reference should be made to Historic Environment Scotland’s [Managing Change in the Historic Environment—Roofs](#).

For information on roof mounted renewable energy systems such as photovoltaic panels refer to Historic Environment Scotland’s [Micro-Renewables in the Historic Environment](#)

### 6.3.4 Walls

The prevailing wall construction type is a solid masonry wall of local whinstone (an igneous rock). Traditionally, as well as lime mortar being used, the external finish would also have been lime (whether that had been a lime render and limewash, or limewash directly on the stone). Unfortunately, the majority of buildings have now been rendered in cement and painted with a plastic masonry paint. This is inappropriate for traditional solid wall construction which was designed to be vapour-permeable. Whilst lime mortars and renders allow a building to “breathe” and pass moisture harmlessly through the fabric, cement and plastic finishes are likely to cause moisture build-up in the wall, which can cause damage to the structure.

Where buildings are of exposed stone, repointing work should be done with lime mortar (removing any cement mortar first).

Buildings of a certain period would not have had a damp proof course. It is therefore not recommended to introduce a damp proof course into such buildings, where water will become trapped in the wall.

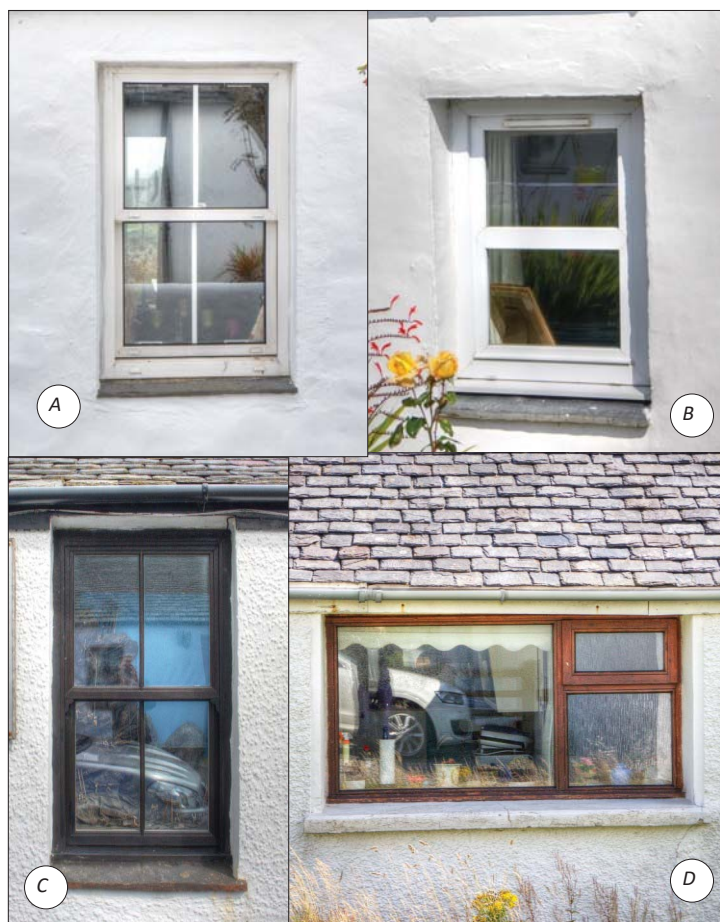
### 6.3.5 Windows

The prevailing original window type within the conservation area is timber sash and case. Unfortunately the appearance of many buildings

has been compromised by the inappropriate use of uPVC, metal, or poorly detailed timber, windows.



*Traditional sash and case window with slim astragals*



*Inappropriate windows:  
A—uPVC with stuck on astragals  
B—uPVC with visible trickle vent  
C—uPVC with horns  
D—horizontal orientation*

## Management Plan

Positive action is required to ensure that window repair and replacement is carried out to safeguard and enhance the character of the building and streetscape.

Existing sash and case windows should be repaired whenever possible. Repairs should be on a like for like basis and include effective draught proofing measures.

Replacement of historic windows will only be acceptable where it can be demonstrated that they have deteriorated beyond practical repair. In such cases the replacement windows should replicate the historic design, in terms of proportion, section sizes, astragal arrangement and profile and material. Traditional putty should be used to fix the glass in. Horns should not be used unless there is historical evidence that shows their use is appropriate – these were introduced in the mid 19<sup>th</sup> century so are not considered appropriate on buildings that pre-date 1850.

Where previously inappropriately replaced or altered, the reinstatement of windows in keeping with the character of the building will be encouraged and supported.

For detailed information on policy, reference should be made to Historic Environment Scotland's [Managing Change in the Historic Environment—Windows](#).

Windows generally only account for around 20% of the heat loss in a traditional stone building. For further information on reducing heat loss in buildings refer to Historic Environment Scotland's guidance on [sash windows](#).

### 6.3.6 Boundary Walls

Boundary walls add value to open space and public realm. The predominant boundary wall type is dry-stone slate however some rendered walls can also be seen.



*Dry-stone slate wall*



*Inappropriate concrete wall*

Their removal or inappropriate alteration will not be supported. Positive action should be undertaken to ensure that boundary walls are kept to a good standard of repair to avoid deterioration. Repair to masonry components should be undertaken using traditional materials and any significant repair that will require rebuilding should be on a like for like basis.

For detailed information on policy, reference should be made to Historic Environment Scotland's [Managing Change in the Historic Environment—Boundaries](#)

### 6.3.7 Individual Basis

The typologies specified in sections 6.3.3 to 6.3.6 are those which feature predominantly within the conservation area. Planning applications must be considered on an individual basis, taking into account the particular detailing in question.

### 6.3.8 Energy Performance

Although mentioned in section 6.3.5 (windows), it is worth reiterating that windows generally only account for around 20% of the heat loss in a



traditional stone building. Therefore, when considering making energy improvements to buildings this should be borne in mind. Historic Environment Scotland have published guidance on [Improving Energy Efficiency in Traditional Buildings](#) which demonstrates how to improve the thermal envelope whilst maintaining its traditional features as well as its permeability.

## 6.4 IMPLEMENTATION

Whilst current planning policies and this appraisal provide a framework for protection of the conservation area, it is important to ensure implementation of this framework and to meet the objectives highlighted in Section 6.1.1. A combination of guidance, information and planning tools will be used in this role.

- Conservation area guidance and design guidance will be provided for owners and occupiers of residential and commercial property with regard to building alterations and improvement. There will also be advice for any new-build proposals within the conservation area.
- Grant aid: the Council will provide information regarding what grant schemes may be available from partnership agencies and other organisations for certain types of repair or enhancement works.
- Education and training: the Council is in the process of establishing links with Historic Environment Scotland, businesses, enterprise bodies and construction skills providers to facilitate traditional and conservation skills training for local contractors and home owners. Details of opportunities will be promoted on the Council's website
- As a last resort the Council may consider enforcement action in relation to unauthorised work.

### 6.4.1 Buildings at Risk

Historic Environment Scotland maintains a list of buildings which are at risk from demolition or deterioration due to neglect or vandalism.

The Council will encourage the reuse of existing vacant buildings over new build construction where possible.

The buildings currently At Risk in Ellenabeich are discussed in section 3.4.1.

## 6.5 MONITORING AND REVIEW

The conservation area will be monitored through the following process:

- Photographs from this Appraisal will provide a monitoring indicator for the area.
- Officers from the Local Development Management Team will visit the conservation area on a regular basis.

This document should be reviewed periodically. A review may include some or all of the following:

- A survey of the conservation area including a photographic survey to aid possible enforcement action
- An assessment of whether the various recommendations detailed in this document have been acted upon, and how successful this has been
- The identification of any new issues which need to be addressed, requiring further actions or enhancements
- The production of a short report detailing the findings of the survey and any necessary action
- Publicity and advertising



## 7.1 LISTED BUILDINGS

NUMBER	ENTRY	CATEGORY	WEB LINK
LB12201	Ellenabeich Quay at Sgeir Ban and Sea Wall to south	B	<a href="#">HES Link</a>
LB12425	Ellenabeich, comprising:- 1-24. Miss Campbell's Cottage, Harbour Tea Room (the Old Bakery), Shop, 26, 27 (Mr Connelly's Cottage and Post Office), 28-42. Smith's Garage (former Store-house) 61, 60 Sealladh-Namara 64 (The Old Inn) Monaveen Lodge	B	<a href="#">HES Link</a>
LB12203	Ellenabeich K6 telephone kiosk	B	<a href="#">HES Link</a>

## Appendices

## 7.2 FURTHER INFORMATION AND LINKS

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan

[www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/ldp](http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/ldp)

Argyll and Bute Sustainable Design Series

<https://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/planning-and-environment/design-guides>

Historic Environment Scotland Policy Statement

<https://www.historicenvironment.scot/archives-and-research/publications/publication/?publicationId=f413711b-bb7b-4a8d-a3e8-a619008ca8b5>

Historic Scotland's Managing Change Guidance Note series

<https://www.historicenvironment.scot/advice-and-support/planning-and-guidance/legislation-and-guidance/managing-change-in-the-historic-environment-guidance-notes/>

Historic Scotland - Advice for Owners of Listed Buildings

<https://www.historicenvironment.scot/advice-and-support/>

Historic Scotland's INFORM Guides

[https://www.historicenvironment.scot/archives-and-research/publications/?publication\\_type=36](https://www.historicenvironment.scot/archives-and-research/publications/?publication_type=36)

Historic Scotland - Grants

<https://www.historicenvironment.scot/grants-and-funding/>

Argyll and Bute Council advice on grants and funding

[www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/node/30895](http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/node/30895)

Funds for Historic Buildings

[www.ffhb.org.uk](http://www.ffhb.org.uk)

Buildings at Risk Register

[www.buildingsatrisk.org.uk](http://www.buildingsatrisk.org.uk)

Scottish Civic Trust

[www.scottishcivictrust.org.uk](http://www.scottishcivictrust.org.uk)

Heritage Lottery Fund

[www.hlf.org.uk](http://www.hlf.org.uk)

## 7.3 SOURCES

Buildings at Risk Register

<https://www.buildingsatrisk.org.uk/>

Historic Environment Scotland Designations

<http://portal.historicenvironment.scot/designations>

Historic Scotland (now Historic Environment Scotland) *Technical Advice Note 21: Scottish Slate Quarries*

National Library of Scotland

<http://maps.nls.uk/>

Slate Islands Heritage Trust

<http://www.slateislands.org.uk/islands.html>

Undiscovered Scotland—Ellenabeich

<http://www.undiscoveredscotland.co.uk/seil/ellenabeich/index.html>

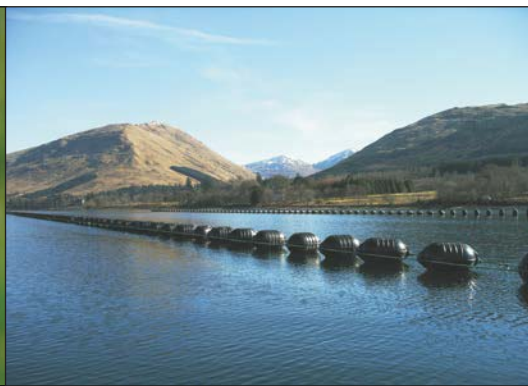
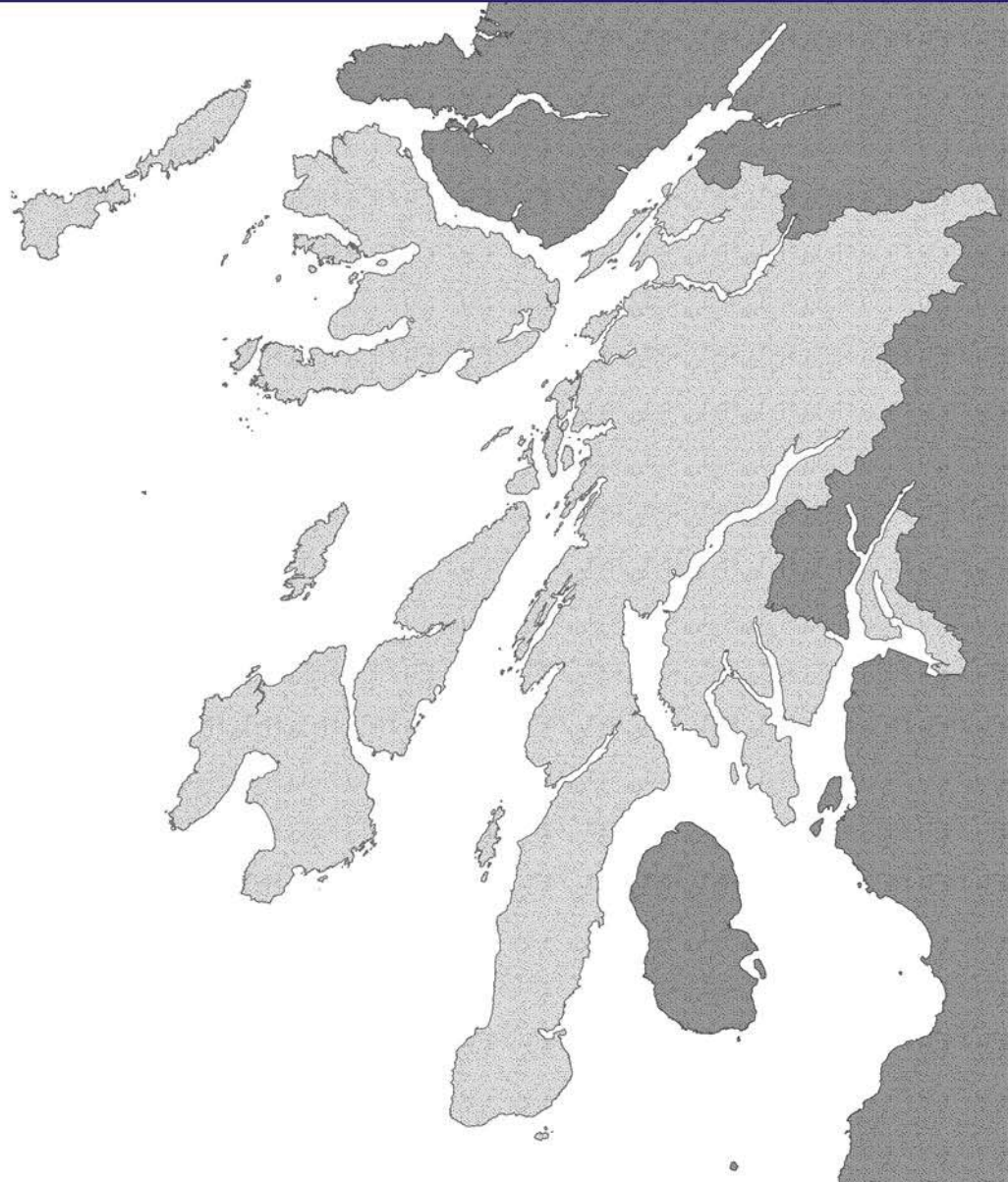
Walker, Frank Arneil *The Buildings of Scotland: Argyll and Bute*

Withall, Mary *The Islands that Roofed the World*

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan  
**SUPPLEMENTARY GUIDANCE**  
Adopted March 2016



*Seirbheis Planaidh Earra-Ghàidheal is Bhòid*





# Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

## NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

SG LDP ENV 1	Development Impact on Habitats, Species and our Biodiversity	5
SG LDP ENV 2	Development Impact on European Sites	10
SG LDP ENV 4	Development Impact on Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) and National Nature Reserves	10
SG LDP ENV 5	Development Impact on Local Nature Conservation Sites (LNCS)	12
SG LDP ENV 6	Development Impact on Trees / Woodland	13
SG LDP ENV 7	Water Quality and the Environment	15
SG LDP ENV 8	Green Networks	16
SG LDP ENV 9	Development Impact on Areas of Wild Land	23
SG LDP ENV 10	Geodiversity	24
SG LDP ENV 11	Protection of Soil and Peat Resources	25

## LANDSCAPE AND DESIGN

SG LDP ENV 12	Development Impact on National Scenic Areas (NSAs)	27
SG LDP ENV 13	Development Impact on Areas of Panoramic Quality (APQs)	29
SG LDP ENV 14	Landscape	30
SG LDP ACE 1	Area Capacity Evaluation	31

## HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT AND ARCHAEOLOGY

SG LDP ENV 15	Development Impact on Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes	41
SG LDP ENV 16(a)	Development Impact on Listed Buildings	43
SG LDP ENV 16(b)	Demolition of Listed Buildings	46
SG LDP ENV 17	Development in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas	48
SG LDP ENV 18	Demolition in Conservation Areas	50
SG LDP ENV 19	Development Impact on Scheduled Ancient Monuments	51
SG LDP ENV 20	Development Impact on Sites of Archaeological Importance	52
SG LDP ENV 21	Protection and Enhancement of Buildings	54

## SUPPORT FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY: GENERAL

SG LDP BUS 1	Business and Industry Proposals in Existing Settlements and Identified Business and Industry Areas	55
SG LDP BUS 2	Business and Industry Proposals in the Countryside Development Management Zones	57
SG LDP BUS 3	Safeguarding Existing Business and Industry Sites	59
SG LDP BUS 4	Strategic Industrial and Business Locations	60
SG LDP BUS 5	Economically Fragile Areas	61

## SUPPORT FOR INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS

SG LDP TOUR 1	Tourist Facilities and Accommodation, including Static and Touring Caravans	63
SG LDP TOUR 2	Safeguarding Valued Tourist Areas Vulnerable to Change of Use	65
SG LDP TOUR 3	Promoting Tourism Development Areas	66

**RETAIL DEVELOPMENTS (INCLUDING CHANGES OF USE TO AND FROM SHOPS)**

SG LDP RET 1	Retail Development in the Main Towns and Key Settlements – The Sequential Approach	67
SG LDP RET 2	Change of Use to and from Use Class 1 (Shops) in the Core Shopping Areas of the Main Town Centres	69
SG LDP RET 3	Retail Development in the Key Rural Settlements, Villages and Minor Settlements	70
SG LDP RET 4	Retail Development within Countryside Development Management Zones	71
SG LDP RET 5	Change of Use of Shops outwith Designated Town Centres	72

**GENERAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENT**

SG LDP HOU 1	General Housing Development Including Affordable Housing Provision	73
SG LDP HOU 2	Special Needs Access Provision in Housing Developments	83

**HOUSING GREENSPACE**

SG LDP HOU 3	Housing Green-Space	84
--------------	---------------------	----

**RESIDENTIAL CARAVANS AND SITES**

SG LDP HOU 4	Residential Caravans and Sites (for Permanent Homes)	85
--------------	--	----

**SPORT, LEISURE, RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE**

SG LDP REC/COM 1	Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	86
SG LDP REC/COM 2	Safeguarding Sports Fields, Recreation Areas and Open Space Protection Areas	87

**KEY RURAL SERVICES**

SG LDP REC/COM 3	Safeguarding Key Rural Services	88
------------------	---------------------------------	----

**COMMUNITY PLANS AND NEW OR EXTENDED CROFTING TOWNSHIPS**

SG LDP COM 2	Community Plans and New/Extended Crofting Townships	89
--------------	---	----

**PLANNING GAIN**

SG LDP PG 1	Planning Gain	91
-------------	---------------	----

**ENFORCEMENT ACTION**

SG LDP ENF	Enforcement Action	92
------------	--------------------	----

**DEPARTURES FROM THE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

SG LDP DEP	Departures to the Local Development Plan	93
------------	--	----

**BAD NEIGHBOUR DEVELOPMENT**

SG LDP BAD 1	Bad Neighbour Development	94
SG LDP BAD 2	Bad Neighbour Development in Reverse	94

**SHOPFRONT AND ADVERTISING DESIGN PRINCIPLES**

SG LDP ADV 1	Advertisements	95
SG LDP Shop front	Shop front/Advertising Design Principles	96

**SUSTAINABLE SITING AND DESIGN**

SG LDP Sustainable	Sustainable Siting and Design Principles	100
--------------------	--	-----

**RESOURCES AND CONSUMPTION**

SG LDP SERV 1	Private Sewage Treatment Plants and Wastewater (i.e. drainage) Systems	109
SG LDP SERV 2	Incorporation of Natural Features / Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	111
SG LDP SERV 3	Drainage Impact Assessment	112
SG LDP SERV 4	Contaminated Land	113
SG LDP SERV 5	Waste Related Development and Waste Management	114
SG LDP SERV 5(b)	Provision of Waste Storage and Collection Facilities within New Development	115
SG LDP SERV 5(c)	Safeguarding Existing Waste Management Sites	115
SG LDP SERV 6	Private Water Supplies and Waste Conservation	117
SG LDP SERV 8	Development in the Vicinity of Notifiable Installations	120
SG LDP SERV 9	Safeguarding Better Quality Agricultural Land	121

**ADDRESSING CLIMATE CHANGE**

SG LDP SERV 7	Flooding and Land Erosion – The Risk Framework for Development	122
SG LDP Sust Check	Sustainability Checklist	124

**MINERALS**

SG LDP MIN 1	Safeguarding of Mineral Resources	126
SG LDP MIN 2	Mineral Extraction	127

**TRANSPORT (INCLUDING CORE PATHS)**

SG LDP TRAN 1	Access to the Outdoors	129
SG LDP TRAN 2	Development and Public Transport Accessibility	132
SG LDP TRAN 3	Special Needs Access Provision	134
SG LDP TRAN 4	New and Existing, Public Roads and Private Access Regimes	135
SG LDP TRAN 5	Off-site Highway Improvements	139
SG LDP TRAN 6	Vehicle Parking Provision	140
SG LDP TRAN 7	Safeguarding of Airports	145

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

SG LDP TEL 1	Telecommunications	146
--------------	--------------------	-----

**LIST OF SETTLEMENTS**

List of Settlements		148
---------------------	--	-----



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Natural Environment

### SG LDP ENV 1— Development Impact on Habitats, Species and our Biodiversity

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) When considering development proposals Argyll and Bute Council will give full consideration to the legislation, policies and conservation objectives, contained within the following:-

- (i) Habitats and Species listed under Annex I,II & IV of the Habitats Directive;
- (ii) Species listed under Annex I & II of the Birds Directive and Red and Amber status in 'Birds of Conservation Concern';
- (iii) Article 10 Features under the Habitats Directive;
- (iv) Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981; (and as amended by the Nature Conservation (Scotland) Act 2004); Species listed on Schedules 1, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 14;
- (v) Wildlife and Natural Environment (Scotland) Act 2011. A Code of Practice on Non-Native Species supports this Act.
- (vi) Protection of Badgers Act 1992

(B) When considering development proposals the Council will also seek to contribute to the delivery of the objectives and targets set by the Local Biodiversity Action Plan (LBAP) and the Scottish Biodiversity Strategy. Proposals that incorporate and safeguard existing site interests within the design wherever possible will be encouraged. Applications for medium and large scale developments will be required to complete a biodiversity checklist

Where there is evidence to suggest that a habitat or species of European, national and/or local importance exists on a proposed development site or would be affected by the proposed development, the Council will require the applicant, at his/her own expense, to submit a specialist survey of the site's natural environment, and if necessary a mitigation plan, with the planning application.

Development proposals which are likely to have an adverse effect on protected species and habitats will only be permitted where it can be justified in accordance with the relevant protected species legislation (contained within this Supplementary Guidance) or otherwise present the equivalent information within any required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA).

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute is an internationally important area for nature and has the richest biodiversity in Scotland which provides us with a diverse range of the best examples in land-use, freshwater, marine and coastal habitats and species.

1.1.2 Biodiversity simply means the variety of life that surrounds and sustains us. This includes all living things both plant and animal, including people and the environment of which they are part.

1.1.3 In Argyll and Bute there are strong economic and social as well as moral and aesthetic, arguments for conserving biodiversity. Habitats and species could be lost to insensitive development and can never be replaced once lost. In order to ensure that biological diversity (or "biodiversity") is as rich as possible, it is very important that every opportunity is taken to protect and enhance the quality of the wider environment.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Natural Environment

---

1.1.4 The aim of this SG is to give stronger protection, and where appropriate seek enhancement, to habitats and species, even when they are not associated with specifically designated nature conservation sites.

1.1.5 At the same time it requires the early completion of a biodiversity checklist by developers, which includes invasive non-native species for medium and larger scale developments to help alert developers to potential biodiversity issues in an effort to avoid delay and unnecessary expense.

1.1.6 The Wildlife and Natural Environment (Scotland) Act 2011 modernises legislation on the management of wildlife and improves legislative provision for invasive non-native species where they become established and cause adverse ecological, environmental or economic impacts. A Code of Practice on Non-Native Species supports this Act.

1.1.7 [The Argyll and Bute Local Biodiversity Action Plan \(LBAP\)](#) was renewed in 2010 and forms part of the Environmental SG that is linked to this policy. The LBAP identifies habitats and species important in the local context and includes Action Plans for their conservation and enhancement.

1.1.8 The [Scottish Biodiversity List](#) is a list of flora, fauna and habitats considered of principal importance for the conservation of biodiversity. The overall list is the sum of four smaller lists:

- Terrestrial and fresh water species
- Terrestrial and freshwater habitats
- Marine species and habitats
- Culturally important species and habitats (identified by the Scottish public)

### 1.1.9 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)

### 1.1.10 Background Information and Guidance:

- [Argyll and Bute Local Biodiversity Action Plan \(LBAP\)](#)
- [List of international, European, national and local designated sites.](#)
- [The Scottish Biodiversity List](#)



**SITE BIODIVERSITY CHECKLIST - initial observations - Sheet 1**

Site location:  OS Ref:

Site Ref No:  Date:

**Habitat Interest**

**Wildlife Interest and Invasive Non-Native Species- circle appropriate species**

	Present	Size I	√	Wildlife Corridor		Species- circle appropriate species			
	Yes/No	Area I Survey				Yes/No	LBAP Species	Survey	
Designated Site	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Breeding Birds	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Trees	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Mammals/General	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Tree Line	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Otters(EPS), Water Vole, Badger,	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Woodland or Orchard	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Red and/or Grey (INNS) Squirrels,	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hedges	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Bats (EPS)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Farmland	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Amphibians and Reptiles inc. Great Crested Newt (EPS)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Grassland	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Trees	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Scrub	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Plants	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Water courses	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Lichens and mosses	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Ponds/Standing water	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Invasive Non-Native Species- (INNS)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Rough Grassland/moorland	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Japanese Knotweed etc <b>see Sheet 3.</b>				
Peatlands -Bogs/Wetland	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Other				
Walls or Stone Dykes	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	please specify	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">e.g</div>			
Building	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>					
New Build	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>					
Coastal and Marine	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>					

**External influence of Development**

On water courses

Increased public pressure on designated sites

Wildlife corridors

Habitat isolation or fragmentation

Other

**Measures recommended: See Biodiversity Supplementary Guidance for European Protected Species (EPS) and Protected Species (PS)**

**Monitoring Agreed- with the following agencies- see below**

**Checklist – Organisations Contacted:**

- SNH – state which office
- SEPA – state which office
- FCS – state which office
- RSPB – state which office
- SWT – state which office



**SITE BIODIVERSITY CHECKLIST REPORT - Sheet 2**



Property Reference:		Full Address:										Forms completed by:	
Grid ref:		Designated Sites- <i>please circle the relevant type and in or adjacent ( i/a)</i>										Notes:	
Type: In or adjacent= i or a		SSSI i/ a	LNCS i/ a	SAC i/ a	MCA i/ a	MPA i/ a	SPA i/a	LNR i/a	NNR i/a	G&DL i/a			
other:													
Habitat- dominant		Adjacent habitats- i.e. rivers, lochs, peatlands etc											
Species in Building/ Structure: Note evidence		Location with Building/Structure eg Walls, Underground sites, Roofs, Interior, Ponds/Water Features:										Recorded by:	Date:
Recommendations for of each Habitat and Species:													
Species: note evidence, prints, spraint, droppings...		Seasonal Constraints: optimum time										Organisations Contacted: See: <a href="#">Biodiversity Technical Note</a>	Action to be Undertaken, Date & Initials: See Supporting Notes Ecological Survey ✓/ box

**CHECK LIST FOR INVASIVE NON-NATIVE SPECIES (INNS), CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT- Sheet 3**



	Identify Areas for Action: Locate on site map and name eg. Area 1, Area 2 etc and attach map						
1. Site Map required	Identify Landowner ( if applicable)						
2. Prioritise in terms of benefits	Set up a meeting to discuss and agree the management of the INNS.						
3. Liaise with the Local Authority and relevant agencies- i.e. SNH, SEPA or Marine Scotland. <u>Yes/ No</u>	Rate 1-10						
4. Draw up programme of work over a three year period and cost (include equipment, materials, professional and volunteer effort etc) See example Year 1.	Date 00/00/0000	Area according to site map- Area 1.	INNS species type	Control measure- type of chemical/ application rate	Cost / application	Photographs	Observation date; year 2 onwards and % rate of success
	Year 1	Area 1, 2, and 3...	Japanese Knotweed	Eg. Glyphosate; Rate: amount/m2	£/ App.	yes	00/00/0000; 80% success
	Year 2						
	Year 3						

<http://www.invasivespeciesscotland.org.uk/>

**SG LDP ENV 2 – Development Impact on European Sites**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In all Development Management Zones development not directly connected with or necessary to the conservation management of a European site, proposed European site or Ramsar site and which is likely to have a significant effect on the site (either individually or in combination with other plans or projects) will be subject to an appropriate assessment. Where it cannot be ascertained that the development would not adversely affect the integrity of the site it will not be supported unless:

(A) There is no alternative solution; AND,

(B) There are imperative reasons of over-riding public interest that may, for sites not hosting a priority habitat type and/or priority species, be of a social or economic nature.

Where the European site hosts a priority habitat type and/or a priority species (as defined in Article 1 of the Habitats Directive), the reasons referred to at (B) must relate to human health, public safety or beneficial consequences of primary importance to the environment, or other reasons which in the opinion of the European Commission (via Scottish Ministers) are imperative reasons of overriding public interest.

**SG LDP ENV 4 – Development Impact on Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) and National Nature Reserves**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In all Development Management Zones development which would affect Sites of Special Scientific Interest and National Nature Reserves will only be permitted where it can be adequately demonstrated that either:

(A) The objectives of designation and the overall integrity of the area will not be compromised;  
OR,

(B) Any significant adverse effects on the qualities for which the area has been designated are clearly outweighed by social, environmental or economic benefits of national importance and the need for the development cannot be met in other less ecologically damaging locations or by reasonable alternative means.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives - SG LDP ENV 2 & 4**

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute is an exceptionally important area for nature with international and national sites being designated. Protection is afforded at a national level through Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) designations. Overlaying these designations, however, is protection now offered to some of these sites that are considered to be of European significance. These are known as Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) under the Habitats Directive and Special Protection Areas (SPA) under the Birds Directive. Collectively these are known as Natura 2000 sites. Some SSSIs have also been



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Natural Environment

---

declared as National Nature Reserves (NNR), which are concerned with management, education and public access. There is a requirement through legislation to protect all these sites from development that would have a detrimental impact upon their special environmental characteristics.

1.1.2 In the coastal area, Marine Consultation Areas have also been identified. These areas are non-statutory and help guide the Council's consideration of development proposals.

1.1.3 All designated sites listed in SG LDP ENV 2 & 4 have been included in the Local Development Plan Proposal Maps.

1.1.4 Argyll and Bute Council will seek to work in co-operation with other competent authorities/agencies and local communities to secure the conservation objectives of European sites dependant on wider management, such as marine sites. It will also encourage the management of features of the landscape, which are of major importance for wild flora and fauna.

1.1.5 **SG LDP ENV 2 & 4 conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I]
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)

## **SG LDP ENV 5 - Development Impact on Local Nature Conservation Sites (LNCS)**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Development that would have an adverse effect on the integrity of the Local Nature Conservation Sites will not be supported unless the developer satisfactorily demonstrates that:

(A) Such adverse effects are clearly outweighed by social, environmental or economic benefits of community wide importance arising from the development proposal, and,

(B) The Council is satisfied that all possible mitigation measures have been incorporated to minimise the adverse effects on the interests of the site.

Where development is allowed which could affect an LNCS, including beyond their boundaries, the developer must demonstrate that adequate measures will be taken to conserve and enhance the sites' ecological, geological and geomorphological interest.

### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to give Local Nature Conservation Sites protection from damaging development.

1.1.2 These sites play a valuable role in the environment, including providing vital links between different sites of nature conservation value, thus contributing to the development of habitat networks. They should therefore be protected against damaging development even when the site has been neglected or subject to poor management.

1.1.3 All Local Nature Conservation Sites have been included in the Proposals Maps.

1.1.4 **This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- LDP Key Objective E & I
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)

**SG LDP ENV 6 - Development Impact on Trees / Woodland**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In accordance with Schedule FW 2, Argyll and Bute Council will protect trees, groups of trees and areas of woodland by making Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) where this appears necessary in the interests of amenity.

Argyll and Bute Council will also resist development likely to have an adverse impact on trees by ensuring through the development management process that adequate provision is made for the preservation of and where appropriate the planting of new woodland/trees, including compensatory planting and management agreements.

**Schedule FW 2 – Features of important woodland/trees to be safeguarded include:**

- The whole area of woodland or segments of woodland when these are highly valued and not capable of absorbing development without fundamental damage occurring to the integrity, appearance or prized features of the woodland.
- The prize features of an important woodland may include:
  - the remaining part of an ancient, long established or semi-natural woodland;
  - recreational value to local people;
  - amenity value including within settlements, conservation areas and the setting of listed buildings;
  - the woodland setting;
  - the habitat value;
  - highly valued tree specimens;
  - windbreak characteristics;
  - the configuration of open space, glades, network, canopy and under-storey components within the woodland area;
  - the important contribution of the woodland, as key landscape features, to local and regional landscape character and distinctiveness.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 With approximately 30% of our land coverage in Argyll and Bute under tree cover wooded areas form a large part of our landscape character. These areas are vulnerable to change and the purpose of this SG is to ensure that the important features of woodland/trees are safeguarded when development is being taken forward in both urban areas and in the countryside.

1.1.2 Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) may be made by the planning authority to protect individual trees, groups of trees, or whole woods (in an urban or rural setting). If a TPO has been served, permission is required to fell, top, lop or otherwise damage tree(s).

1.1.3 It should also be noted that trees in Conservation Areas and Sites of Special Scientific Interest are substantially protected due to these designations.

1.1.4 Development may provide opportunities for new planting. This should be in accordance with the local pattern of woodlands, thereby avoiding erosion of distinctive landscape patterns and enhancing landscape character.



**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**Natural Environment**

---

1.1.5 Argyll and Bute Council also seeks to protect the key environmental features of important woodland areas. These are set out in Schedule FW 2 of this Local Development Plan.

1.1.6 The council will also take into account [Argyll and Bute Woodland and Forestry Strategy](#) Supplementary Guidance and [The Scottish Government's Policy on Control of Woodland Removal](#) when taking decisions concerning woodland and trees.

1.1.7 **This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I

**SG LDP ENV 7 - Water Quality and the Environment**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In all Development Management Zones proposals for development that could affect the water environment will be assessed with regard to their potential impact on:

- (A) Water quality and quantity, ecological status including morphology and flow rate
- (B) Riparian habitats and wildlife;
- (C) Geomorphic processes;
- (C) Leisure and recreational facilities and users;
- (D) Economic activity;
- (E) The resources protected by Policy LDP 3 – Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment and other relevant Local Development Plan policies and SG.

Developments that may have a significant detrimental impact on the water environment will not be permitted unless it can be demonstrated that the impacts can be fully mitigated so as to ensure non-deterioration of waterbody status as required by the EU Water Framework Directive and the River Basin Management Plans covering Argyll and Bute.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute has a rich and varied water environment. In addition to over 2000 miles of coastline, the area contains numerous lochs, reservoirs, rivers, burns and wetlands. These are resources of value, providing leisure, and recreation opportunities and indeed employment such as fishing, aquaculture, tourism and energy production.

1.1.2 The water environment including surface waters, waterbodies, groundwater, coastal and estuarine waters is sensitive to development. It can be affected directly, for example through river engineering works and water extraction for industrial processes, and indirectly, for example through pollution from surface water run-off, and industrial processes. It is therefore necessary to assess the impact of new development on the water environment. Proposals which contribute towards improvements or enhancements of the water environment in line with the objectives of the Argyll and Clyde Area Management Plans will be supported. Applicants are also asked to consider the requirements of SG LDP SERV 2 that deals with Sustainable Urban Drainage (SuDs) and SG LDP SERV 3 that deals with Drainage Impact Assessments (DIAs).

**1.1.3 This SG conforms to:**

- [Water Environment and Water Services \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(WESWA\)](#);
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E, H) and I)

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Natural Environment

**SG LDP ENV 8 – Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will encourage developments to contribute towards the creation, retention and improvement of Green Networks within and surrounding the Main Towns of Campbeltown, Dunoon, Helensburgh, Lochgilphead/Ardrishaig, Oban and Rothesay.

Within defined Green Networks, development proposals will be expected to demonstrate that they safeguard and enhance the environmental integrity and functionality of the Green Network.

### 1.1 Justification

1.1.1 Within Argyll and Bute a Green Network, describes the connectivity of areas of open space, natural habitats and pathways linking together natural, semi-natural and man-made corridors including leisure/recreational space, creating an interconnected network that provides opportunities for physical and recreational activity, enhancing biodiversity, the movement of species and the quality of the external environment and increasing accessibility within settlements and to the surrounding countryside.

1.1.2 Argyll and Bute has identified Green Networks within and surrounding the Main Towns of Campbeltown, Dunoon, Helensburgh, Lochgilphead/Ardrishaig, Oban and Rothesay on maps that accompany this guidance.

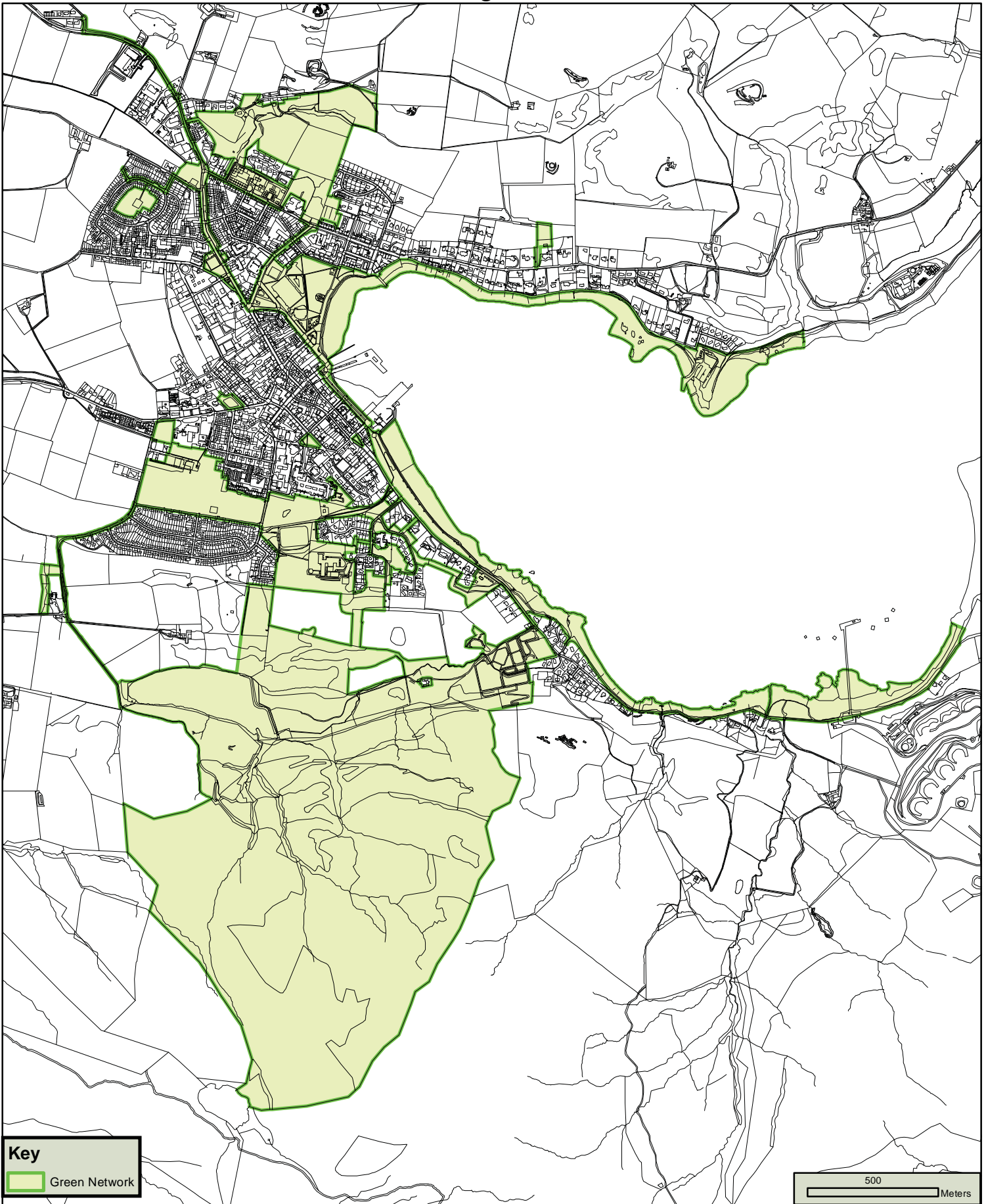
1.1.3 Development proposals affecting these Green Networks are expected to safeguard their integrity and improve the quality of these green networks in a manner that is proportionate to the scale and impact of the development proposed.

1.1.4 The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Green Networks within and around Argyll and Bute's main towns increasingly form attractive settings for daily life, distinctive local identities for places, enhancing access to civic spaces, parks, playgrounds, and natural open space, and improving health and well-being within the wider community, enhancing bio-diversity and the movement of species, helping to mitigate against climate change, encouraging tourism and promoting sustainable use of scarce land resources.

#### 1.1.5 This SG conforms to:

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- [Green Networks in Development Planning – SNH \(2012\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A, E & G





**Key**  
Green Network

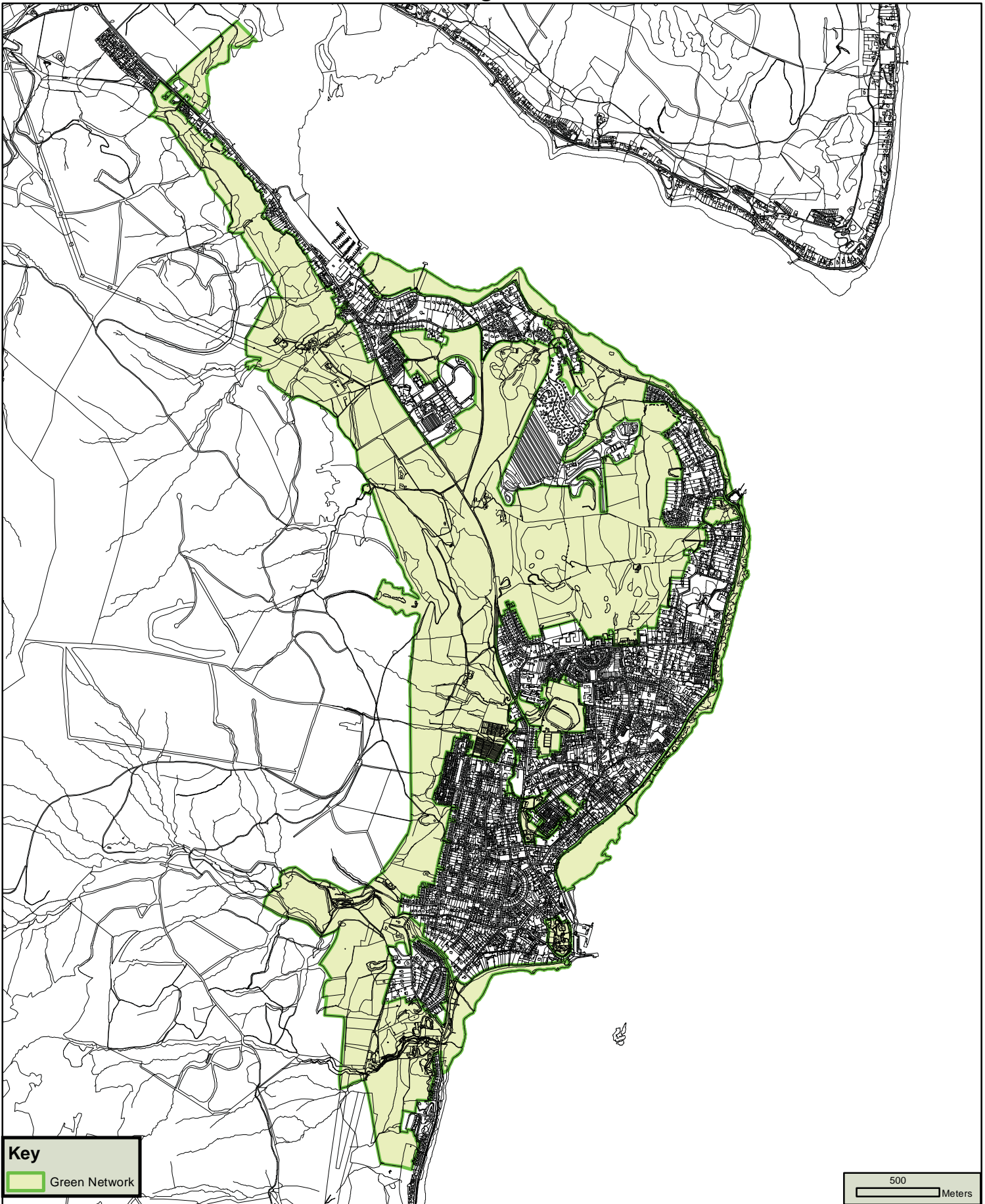
500 Meters

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Campbeltown**





**Key**  
Green Network

500 Meters

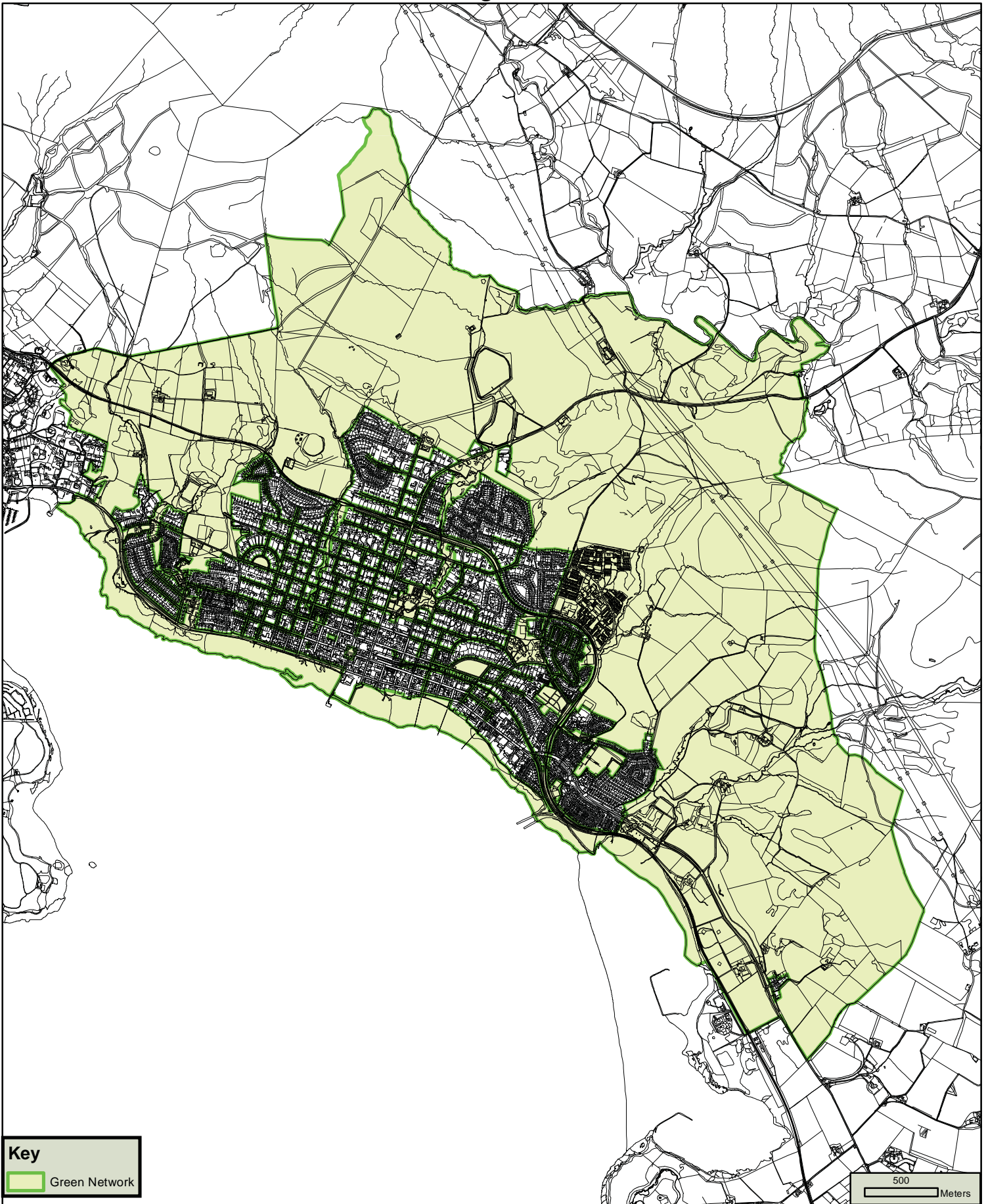
Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Dunoon**







**Key**  
Green Network

500 Meters

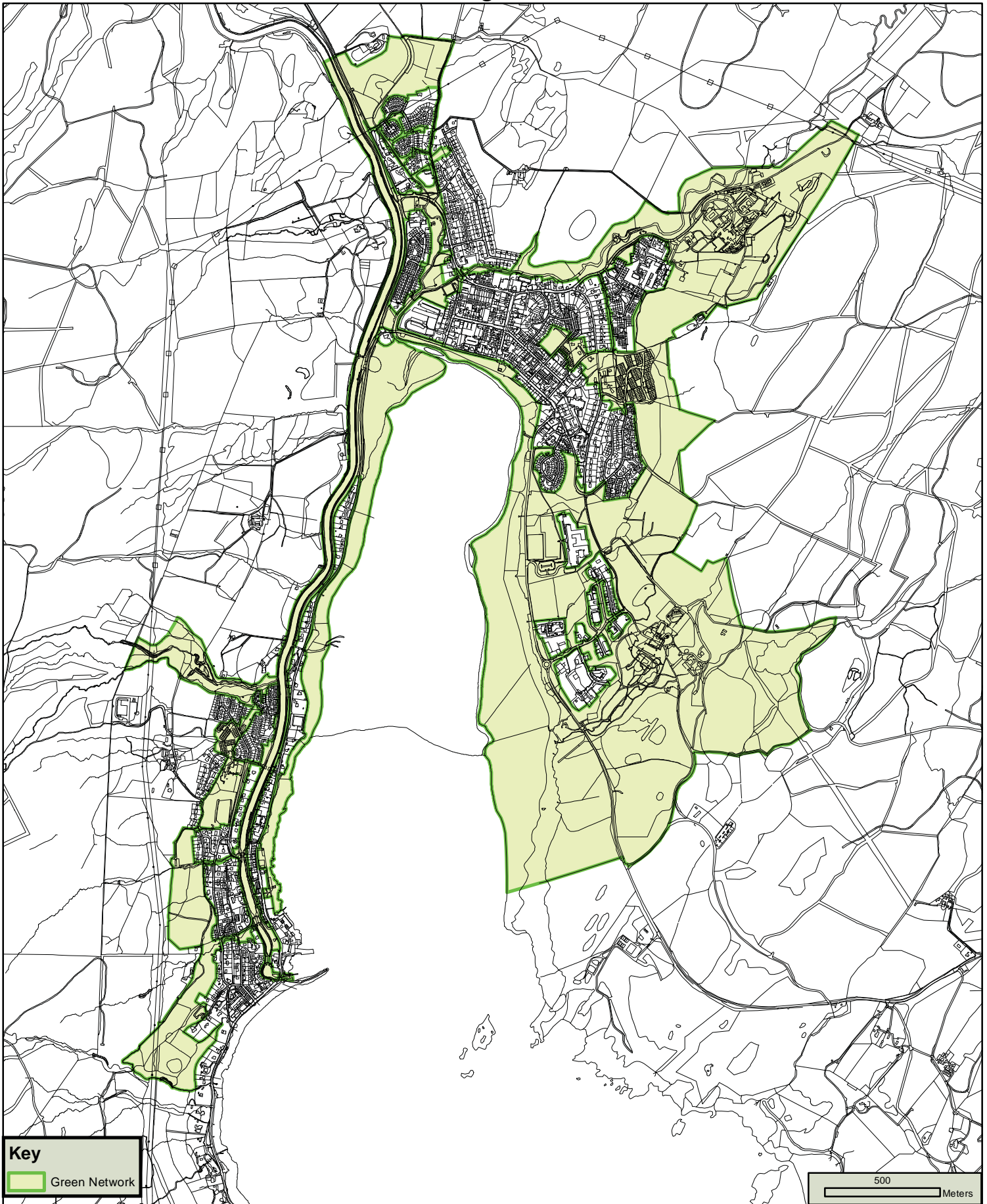
Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Helensburgh**







**Key**  
Green Network

500 Meters

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Lochgilphead/Ardrihaig**







**Key**  
Green Network

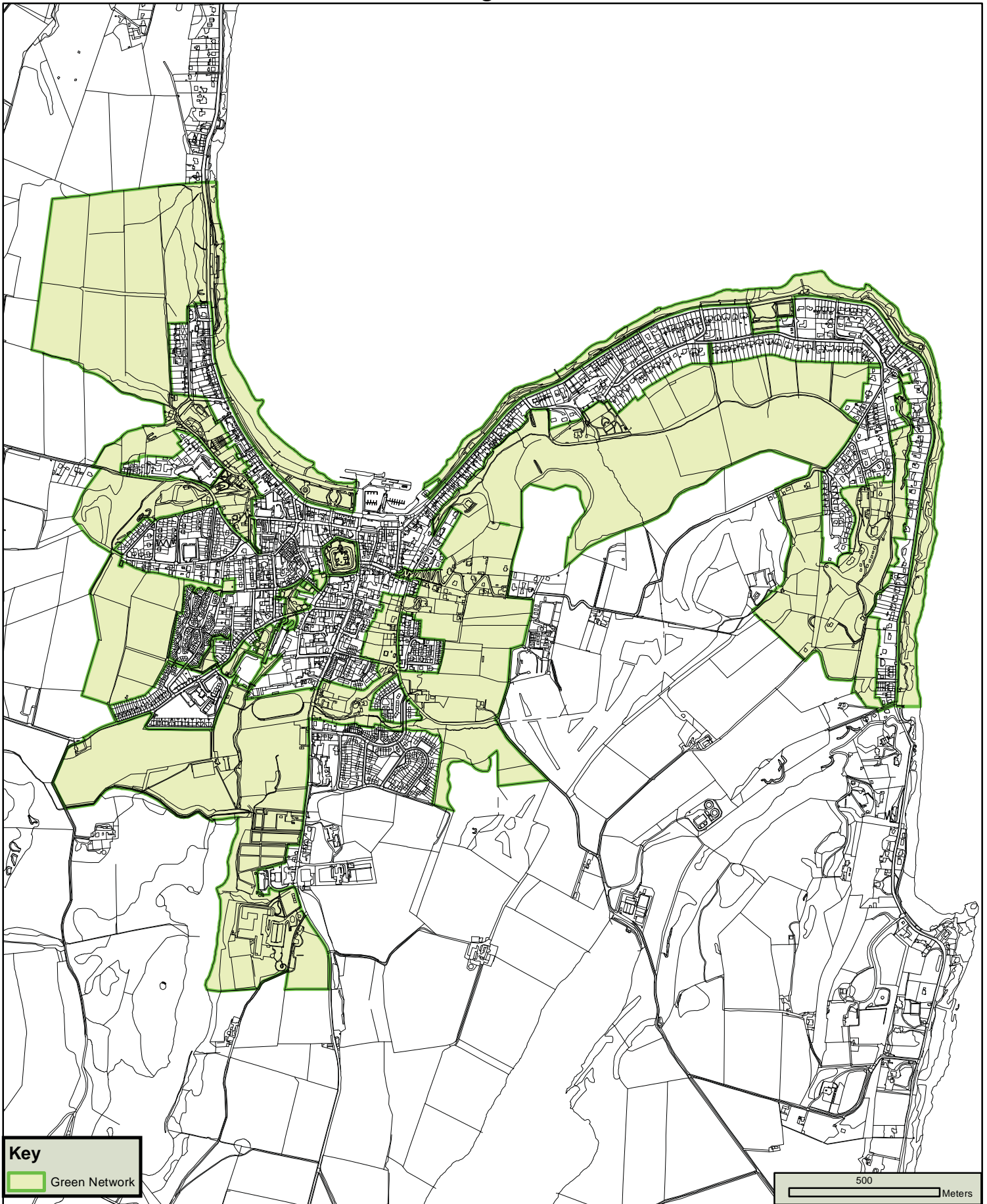
500 Meters

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Oban**





**Key**  
Green Network

500 Meters

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2014. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368.

Argyll and Bute Council  
Local Development Plan  
Supplementary Guidance

SG LDP ENV 8 - Protection and Enhancement of Green Networks  
**Green Networks - Rothesay**





**SG LDP ENV 9 – Development Impact on Areas of Wild Land**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will resist development proposals where it is determined that the proposal would significantly diminish the wild character of a Wild Land Area, as identified on the 2014 SNH map of wild land areas, unless it is clearly demonstrated that these adverse effects can be substantially overcome by siting, design or other mitigation.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 SPP states that Wild land character is displayed in some of Scotland's remoter upland, mountain and coastal areas, which are very sensitive to any form of intrusive human activity and have little or no capacity to accept new development.

1.1.2 SNH identified Wild Land Areas in 2014 following a detailed analysis of where wildness can be found across all of Scotland's landscapes. The wild character of parts of Argyll and Bute provide valued elements to local and national identity. They are enjoyed for recreational purposes and aesthetic reasons and are significantly important to the tourism industry, attracting visitors from around the globe. These Wild Land Areas within Argyll and Bute are shown on the proposals maps.

1.1.3 Intrinsically linked to landscape these Wild Land Areas in Scotland have been shrinking over time. Their character is under threat, with increasing pressure from development both within the Wild Land Areas and from the impact of development adjacent to them. This development pressure often arises from renewables development, infrastructure development and from aquaculture/ agricultural development, including hill tracks.

1.1.4 As Wild Land Areas have shrunk they have increased in value due to rarity, and so now require protection to ensure their retention both for locals and visitors at the present time and for future generations.

1.1.5 Developers submitting proposals that impact upon Wild Land Areas will be expected to submit supporting evidence that addresses the impact on the wild character of a Wild Land Area. This should be in the form of a detailed assessment of the actual expected impact, including the area affected, the degree of impact and any mitigation proposed. Such proposals will only be supported when it has been clearly demonstrated that the resultant impact of a development on wild character can be substantially overcome by siting, design or other mitigation.

**1.1.6 This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I (pages 6 & 7)

**1.1.7 Background Information:**

- [Wildness in Scotland's Countryside](#); SNH (2002)
- [Assessing the Impacts on Wild Land](#); SNH (2007)
- [Wild Land Areas 2014, SNH \(2014\)](#)

**SG LDP ENV 10 – Geodiversity**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will consider geodiversity impact when assessing development proposals. Development that would have a significant adverse effect on non- designated Geological Conservation Review Sites or Local Geodiversity Sites<sup>2</sup> will not be supported unless it is satisfactorily demonstrated that:

(A) Such adverse effects are clearly outweighed by social, environmental or economic benefits of community wide importance arising from the development proposal, and

(B) The Council is satisfied that all possible mitigation measures have been incorporated to minimise adverse effects on the interests of the site. Where possible, any resultant rock exposures or other evidence of geodiversity interest should be considered for their potential as an educational or interpretative resource and a record is made prior to any loss.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Geological diversity is an important natural factor underpinning biological, cultural and landscape diversity and therefore an important parameter to be considered in the assessment, protection, conservation, management and use of natural areas of Argyll and Bute. Designation of geological and geomorphological features in Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) is underpinned by the Geological Conservation Review (GCR). The GCR was designed to identify those sites of national and international importance needed to show all the key scientific elements of the Earth Heritage of Britain. Further information on the location of important geodiversity sites can be found at [www.argyllgeology.co.uk](http://www.argyllgeology.co.uk).

1.1.2 New development should assess the potential impacts on geodiversity by taking steps to mitigate any damage that cannot be prevented, and identify opportunities that might benefit geodiversity. For example, some developments might allow the creation of more rock exposures, or offer an opportunity to re-establish natural systems; in others, planning permission may insist on mitigation, such as future monitoring and maintenance work. For effective conservation of geodiversity there is a need to integrate the efforts of all interested parties and seek to conserve geodiversity in the wider landscape and not just be concerned with conservation of geological sites or features.

### 1.1.3 This SG conforms to:

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- Key Objective E & I
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)

---

• <sup>2</sup> <http://www.argyllgeology.co.uk/>

**SG LDP ENV 11 – Protection of Soil and Peat Resources**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will only support development where appropriate measures are taken to maintain soil resources and functions to an extent that is considered relevant and proportionate to the scale of the development.

Development that would potentially have a significant adverse effect on soil resources and functions or peat structure and function in terms of disturbance, degradation or erosion will not be supported unless it is satisfactorily demonstrated that:

(A) such adverse effects are clearly outweighed by social, environmental or economic benefits of community wide importance arising from the development proposal; AND

(B) A soil or peatland management plan is submitted which clearly demonstrates how unnecessary disturbance, degradation or erosion of peat and soils will be avoided and how any impacts mitigated as much as possible. Evidence of the adoption of<sup>3</sup> best practice in the movement of, storage, management, reuse and reinstatement of soils must be submitted along with any planning application.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Soil provides ecosystem services critical for life: soil acts as a water filter and a growing medium; provides habitat for billions of organisms, contributing to biodiversity; and supplies most of the antibiotics used to fight diseases. Soil is the basis of our nation's agricultural ecosystems which provide us with food feed for our livestock, provide fibre, and fuel. We use soil for holding solid waste, filter for wastewater and foundations for our buildings. Peat is a major carbon store; a healthy peat bog absorbs and stores carbon, but an unhealthy and drying-out bog releases carbon, adding to carbon dioxide in the atmosphere and contributing greatly to climate change.

1.1.2 Conserving soil will prevent it from being eroded and lost and from losing its fertility due to alteration in its chemical composition. Soil provides the foundation for landscaping to meet both conservation and amenity objectives.

**1.1.3 SG ENV LDP 11 conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- [UK Biodiversity Action Plan](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I
  
- [EU Water Framework Directive](#)
- [Scottish Soils Framework 2009](#)
- [Scotland's Land Use Strategy \(2011\)](#)

---

• <sup>3</sup> [Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites](#)

• [Good Practice During Windfarm Construction:](#)



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Natural Environment

---

### 1.1.4 Peat Supporting Information:

- [SEPA's Regulatory Position Statement – Developments on Peat.](#)
- [Guidance on the Assessment of Peat Volumes, Re-Use of Excavated Peat and Minimisation of Waste.](#)
- [Developments on Peatland: Site Surveys and Best Practice.](#)

### 1.1.5 Soil Supporting Information:

Listed below are reports covering the overall principles of sustainable use of soil during construction.

SNIFFER: UKLQ01 in 2004 "[Planning for soil: advice on how the planning system can help to protect and enhance soils](#)".

DEFRA "[Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites](#)".

1.1.6 The section on related legislation is English based, however it provides a very good case study and practical example of soil management options applicable anywhere.

- SNH publication [Good Practice During Windfarm Construction](#)

1.1.7 In regards to restoration and reinstatement of development sites, there is no one source of information. Best practices guidance is often related to the biodiversity or conservation restoration and not soil itself. However some information is available from:

British Standards has recently updated its standard on the use and requirements for topsoil (BS3882:2007 - Specification for topsoil and requirements for use).

The Highways Agency and the Construction Industry Research & Information Association have produced a [best practice guide on habitat translocation](#) which includes useful information on soil handling.

Guidance related to specific activities also includes detail information on soil handling and management. For example [track construction guidance](#) and [wind farm development](#).

There is some [additional information from the SNH web site](#).

Please also note that soil map and information are now available free of charge (strictly for non-commercial use) by request to Scottish Government. [Scottish soil information](#) will also become available shortly to the public on line via a daughter website of Scottish Environment web site.

1.1.8 At present, only [summary information on soil](#) can be accessed via the Soil Indicators For Scottish Soils (SIFSS) web interface.

1.1.9 This report provides estimates of extent and condition of peatlands in Scotland and the rest of the UK and reviews sources of available information.

["Towards an assessment of the state of the UK Peatlands", JNCC, April 2011](#)

[The Scottish Government have provided a 'carbon calculator' which provides a method for estimating the impacts of wind farms on peat lands.](#)

The James Hutton Institute soil and peat depth maps provide a valuable dataset which will be used in the development assessment process.

**SG LDP ENV 12 - Development Impact on National Scenic Areas (NSAs)**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will resist any development in, or affecting, National Scenic Areas that would have an adverse effect on the integrity of the area, or that would undermine the Special Qualities\* of the area unless it is adequately demonstrated that any significant adverse effects on the landscape quality for which the area has been designated are clearly outweighed by social, environmental or economic benefits of national importance.

In all cases the highest standards, in terms of location, siting, design, landscaping, boundary treatment, materials and detailing will be required for developments within a National Scenic Area. Developments will be expected to be consistent with Policy LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design, associated SG and the relevant [Argyll and Bute Landscape Capacity Assessment](#).

\*As detailed in - The Special Qualities of the National Scenic Areas; SNH (2010)

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to provide landscapes of national importance located within Argyll and Bute with adequate protection against damaging development that would diminish their outstanding scenic value.

1.1.2 There are seven National Scenic Areas within Argyll and Bute:

- Knapdale
- Scarba, Lunga and The Garvellachs
- Jura
- Lynn of Lorn
- Loch Na Keal
- Ben Nevis and Glencoe (Part of)
- Kyles of Bute

1.1.3 These NSAs encompass some of the most varied and valuable landscapes and coastscapes in Scotland. These NSAs are important not only for their physical landforms and scenic splendour, but also for the environmental assets that they represent. These qualities could easily be destroyed or damaged by even relatively small, insensitive development or in some areas by any development at all. They therefore must be protected.

The seven National Scenic Areas within Argyll and Bute have been identified on the Main Proposals Maps.

1.1.4 **This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives D & E

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Landscape and Design

---

1.1.5 **Background Information:**

- [Landscape Assessment of Argyll and the Firth of Clyde \(SNH\) 1996.](#)
- [The Special Qualities of the National Scenic Areas; SNH \(2010\)](#)
- [Argyll and Bute Landscape Capacity Studies](#)



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

---

### SG LDP ENV 13 - Development Impact on Areas of Panoramic Quality (APQs)

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will resist development in, or affecting, an Area of Panoramic Quality where its scale, location or design will have a significant adverse impact on the character of the landscape unless it is adequately demonstrated that:

(A) Any significant adverse effects on the landscape quality for which the area has been designated are clearly outweighed by social, economic or environmental benefits of community wide importance;

In all cases the highest standards, in terms of location, siting, design, landscaping, boundary treatment and materials, and detailing will be required within Areas of Panoramic Quality. Developments will be expected to be consistent with Policy LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design, associated SG and the relevant [Argyll and Bute Landscape Capacity Assessment](#).

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to provide locally important landscapes in Argyll and Bute, with adequate protection against damaging development that would diminish their very high scenic value. The Council has identified Areas of Panoramic Quality and these are shown on the main Proposals Maps. These APQs are important not only for their physical landforms and scenic value, but also for the environmental assets that they represent. These qualities could easily be destroyed or damaged by even a relatively small, insensitive development. They therefore must be protected.

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives D & E

#### 1.1.3 Background Information:

- [Landscape Assessment of Argyll and the Firth of Clyde \(SNH\) 1996.](#)
- Technical Working Note 2.3 Landscape Classification (SRC).
- [Argyll and Bute Landscape Capacity Assessments.](#)

**SG LDP ENV 14 – Landscape**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Outwith National Scenic Areas and Areas of Panoramic Quality, Argyll and Bute Council will consider landscape impact when assessing development proposals, and will resist development when its scale, location or design will have a significant adverse impact on the character of the landscape unless it is demonstrated that:

- (A) Any such effects on the landscape quality are clearly outweighed by social, economic or environmental benefits of community wide importance; AND
- (B) The Council is satisfied that all possible mitigation measures have been incorporated into the development proposal to minimise adverse effects.

Developments will be expected to be consistent with Policy LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design, associated SG.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to provide the varied landscapes in Argyll and Bute with adequate protection against development that would undermine distinctive landscape character. These landscapes are important not only for their physical landforms, but also for the environmental assets that they represent and economic, identity and spiritual benefit that they provide. These qualities could easily be destroyed or damaged by even a relatively small, insensitive development. They therefore must be protected.

**1.1.2 This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 60 \(Planning for the Natural Heritage\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E & I

**1.1.3 Background Information:**

- [Landscape Assessment of Argyll and the Firth of Clyde \(SNH\) 1996.](#)

## SG LDP ACE 1 – Area Capacity Evaluation

**This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.**

### 1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 This Supplementary Planning Guidance note has been developed in association with the Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan for use in the determination of applications in the Rural Opportunity and Countryside development management zones. This note sets out to explain why an ACE should be done, who should do it, what it should contain, and how it should be used to inform the development management decision making process.

For further general information on siting and design see also: **LDP Sustainable Siting and Design Principles**

### 2.1 When Should an Area Capacity Evaluation Be Carried Out

2.1.1 The Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan establishes when an ACE should be triggered through Policy LDP DM1 – Development within the Development Management Zones, Criteria (D) and (E) and this is explained below:

- An ACE will only be carried out for certain development proposals within these two development management zones (Rural Opportunity Areas and Countryside). It will never be carried out for medium or large scale housing development in either zone as there is a presumption against such development within SG LDP HOU1 – General Housing Development Including Affordable Housing Provision.
- Within Rural Opportunity Areas an ACE will be required for all non-housing development of medium and large scale (see table below for detail of scales), where an exceptional case has been made. An ACE will not be required for small scale housing in a Rural Opportunity Area.
- Within the Countryside Zone all development proposals which are not small scale infill, rounding off, or redevelopment will require to accord with an ACE subject to an exceptional case being made. An ACE will not be required for small scale housing which is infill, rounding off, or redevelopment within the Countryside Zone.
- Notwithstanding this, an ACE should never be carried out for renewable energy related developments which are the subject of environmental impact assessment or temporary buildings or proposals.
- The ‘exceptional case’ required to justify carrying out of an ACE is in all circumstances, either; the demonstration of a locational and/or operational need tied to a precise location which is agreed with and acceptable to the planning authority, or; demonstration of an overriding economic or community benefit which outweighs other policies of the Local Development Plan and is agreed with and acceptable to the planning authority.



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

2.1.2 The scales of development in relation to type of development are defined in the Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan, these are summarised in the table below:

**Table 1: Definitions of Scale of Development by Type**

	<b>Scale of Development</b>		
<b>Type of Development</b>	<b>Large</b>	<b>Medium</b>	<b>Small</b>
Business and Industry (Class 4,5,6 and 7)	Building of more than 600 square metres gross building or site area exceeding 2 hectares	Building between 200 and 600 square metres gross or site area between 0.5 and 2 hectares	Building up to 200 square metres gross or site area not exceeding 0.5 hectares
Retail (Class 1,2,and 3)	Building exceeding 1000 square meters gross	Building between 201 and 999 square meters gross	Building up to 200 square meters gross
Tourist facilities and accommodation, including static and touring caravans and campsites	Tourist facility buildings exceeding 600 square meters gross; more than 60 letting units; more than 50 caravans or stances; 100 tent pitches.	Tourist facility buildings between 200 and 600 square meters gross; 11 to 60 letting units; 11 to 50 caravans or stances; 50 to 100 tent pitches.	Tourist facility buildings up to 200 square meters gross; up to 10 letting units; up to 10 caravans or stances; up to 50 tent pitches.
Mineral extraction*	Extraction area exceeding 800 cubic meters, or more than 20 metres on the longest edge of the site or exceeding 2 metres in extraction depth.	*As large scale.	Extraction area not exceeding 800 cubic metres, or not exceeding 20 metres on the longest edge of the site and not exceeding 2 metres in extraction depth.
Housing	More than 30 housing units.	Between 6 and 30 housing units inclusive.	Not exceeding 5 housing units.
Waste related development	Sites exceeding 0.25 hectares.	Sites between 500 square metres and 0.25 hectares.	Sites less than 500 square metres.

2.1.3 Any application would also require to be assessed against all other relevant policies in the development plan, this may mean that satisfying the requirements of the ACE may not necessarily result in planning permission, e.g. retail developments would also require to accord with Policy LDP 7/ SG LDP RET 1.

2.1.4 An ACE is to be carried out by the planning authority, primarily by Development Management staff with support from Development Policy staff as appropriate. It is to be used as a tool to assess planning applications in the relevant development control zones, in order to establish the capacity of the wider countryside containing the application site to successfully absorb that particular development. Where an ACE has been triggered by a planning application it should be recorded as a component of the planning report on the submitted application.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

---

### 3.1 The Purpose Of The ACE

3.1.1 The aim of the ACE process is simply to comprehensively and methodically assesses the capacity of the landscape to successfully absorb the proposed development. **The aim should not be to identify a definitive quantity or how much development can be accommodated in a landscape but to explore landscape ‘sensitivity’ to the particular development proposal under consideration.**

3.1.2 Landscape capacity refers to the degree to which a particular landscape character type or area of common landscape character is able to accommodate change without significant effects on its character, or overall change of landscape character type. Capacity is likely to vary according to the type and nature of change being proposed. For the purposes of the ACE, Landscape Capacity should not refer to the quantity of development that can be accommodated.

3.1.3 We should take a comprehensive view of landscape, taking account of more than just the visible components and identifying the key environmental features. We should recognise that historical and cultural associations and the total experience of landscape through all the senses and through knowledge are integral to understanding landscape character.

### 4.1 Guidance For Carrying Out an ACE

4.1.1 The techniques described below are based on the current best practice guidance for a systematic approach to landscape and visual impact assessment developed by the Landscape Institute and the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment with support from SNH. They are set out not as a prescriptive process but to provide a brief suggested framework for carrying out an ACE

#### Desk Top Preparation:

##### Collation of Existing Assessments, Maps, Aerial Photos

1. Collate and assess existing Landscape Character Assessments which have been carried out at a more macro level and will form the baseline. All areas will have at least the SNH Argyll and Clyde Character Assessment and any additional local and national designations should be noted.
2. Aerial Photographs and mapping at a detailed level with contours is available on Local View for all areas and should be printed.

#### Stage 1:

##### Record Landscape Components and Key Environmental Features

1. Print field sheets to structure the approach to observation and description. No standard Field sheet would accommodate all landscape types so they should be adapted as appropriate.
2. On site: **Use Field Sheets 1A & B to observe and note Landscape Components and Key Environmental Features.** All of these components are: real, physical, measurable, tangible–touchable as well as visible. They can be described with objectivity as a matter of fact, not opinion.
3. Some components will be more significant than others. The significant ones may contribute to the character of the landscape or may form conspicuous features within the landscape that are not typical. **Highlight visually important or frequent features on the field sheets.**

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Landscape and Design

---

- 4 Having identified and noted the landscape components and key environmental features in this way should allow an Area of Common Landscape Character or ACE Compartment to be defined. This should be identified and mapped using OS maps or aerial photographs. This will commonly be bounded by limits of inter-visibility with the proposal, but will sometimes be shortened by key changes in landscape character such as prominent linear features, lochs etc...

**Stage 2:**

**Describe Experience of the Landscape and Sense Of Place**

1. On site **use Field Sheet 2 to describe the experience and sense of place** by noting the non-physical components of the landscape. These do not lend themselves to accurate measurement but can be described within a range of common adjectives. For example: openness may be described as: tightly enclosed, confined, open or exposed. These adjectives give us a fairly descriptive picture.
2. Use field sheet 2 in combination with field sheets 1A&B to consider if the combination of landscape characteristics observed, create a unique Area of Common Landscape Character and if the ACE compartment should be refined to reflect this.

**Stage 3:**

**Predict and Assess Visual Impact**

1. On site use field sheet 3 to predict and assess the visual impact.
2. It is necessary to visualise the proposal in situ. It is important to consider the proposal at all stages of its life including, how it will be constructed, the means of access during construction and operation, import and export of material, infrastructure required, and mitigation measures which are proposed.
3. Visual receptors should commonly reflect those used to describe the landscape components and key environmental features in Field Sheet 1A&B. Amend Field Sheet 3 appropriately to reflect this.
4. The aim is to assess impact in terms of the sensitivity of receptors and the magnitude of impact. By combining the two gives an assessment of the significance of any impact and this can be recorded in the notes section of Field Sheet 3. For example a receptor which has low sensitivity (perhaps because of the infrequency with which it would be seen) might be combined with a magnitude of impact which is major, but still be considered of little significance. Equally the converse could apply with a very sensitive receptor and low magnitude impact.

**Stage 4:**

**Predict and Assess Landscape Impact**

1. On site use field sheet 4 to predict and assess landscape impact.
2. This is a very similar process to stage 3 visual impacts but it is important to differentiate.
3. Landscape receptors should also commonly reflect those used to describe the landscape components and key environmental features in Field Sheet 1A&B. Amend Field Sheet 4 appropriately to reflect this.



Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Landscape and Design

---

4. Factors to consider:
  - the magnitude or scale of the impact;
  - duration whether it is a permanent or temporary impact;
  - the importance of the receptor as a landscape component (or the number of people affected, what they are doing and the context of the view).
  - Specific landscape components e.g. shoreline, hill or river
  - Areas of distinctive character
  - Valued landscapes such as local beauty spots or specific viewpoints
  - Historic, designed landscapes
  - People – residents, workers, travellers
  - Cumulative and visual impacts
  
5. Again the sensitivity of the landscape feature and the magnitude of effect should be combined to describe the significance of impacts in the notes effect.

**Stage 5:**

**Key Outputs**

1. If filled in systematically, following these stages should result in:
  - Desk top assessment of the area's landscape context.
  - Clear assessment of Area's landscape components and Key Environmental Features using Field Sheet 1 A & B.
  - Clear description of the Experience of the Landscape & Sense Of Place using Field Sheet 2.
  - Definition and refinement of ACE compartment.
  - Clearly differentiation between Landscape and Visual Impacts using Field Sheets 3 & 4.
  - Consideration of fair / accurate and appropriate illustrations (photo's/aerial photo's) if available but always used with caution.
  - Consideration of proposed and or potential mitigations and all stages of construction and operation.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

### FIELD SHEET 1A: Landscape Components and Key Environmental Features

<b>Location</b>				
<b>ACE title/ref.</b>				
<b>Date</b>				
<b>Visible, physical components of landform, its features and characteristics</b>				
High Plateau	Peak	Knoll ridge	Spur/crags	Outcrops
Corrie/gully	Low plateau	Distinct hills	Rolling hills/slopes	Glen valley
Gorge	Bench/terrace	Flats	Wide basin	Confined basin
Den	Hollows	Plain	Mounds/moraines	Cliff
Coastal brae	Bay	Headland	Beach	Intertidal
Notes:				
<b>Land cover and land use –water</b>				
Sea	Sea loch	Intertidal	Mud/sand	Delta
Estuary	Loch	Lochans	Pools	River
Whitewater	Burn	Drain/ditch	Canal	Waterfall
Reservoir				
Notes:				
<b>Land cover and land use – forestry, woodland and trees</b>				
Coniferous plantation	Mixed plantation	Broadleaved plantation	Semi-natural woodland	
Tree clumps/copses	Shelterbelts/tree lines	Roadside tree belts	Policy/parkland trees	
Hedgerow trees	Notable single trees			
Notes:				
<b>Land cover and land use – agriculture</b>				
Arable	Horticulture	Intensive livestock	Ley grassland	
Permanent pasture	Unimproved grassland	Rough hill grazing	Moorland	
<b>Animals:</b>	Cattle	Sheep	Pigs	
	Poultry	Horses	Deer	
Notes:				
<b>Land cover and land use – fields and boundaries</b>				
Stone dykes	Dykes with fencing	Remnant dykes	Continuous hedgerows	
Hedgerows with gaps	Remnant hedgerows	Lost hedgerows	Post and wire fencing	
Post and rail fencing	High stone walls	Stone pillars	Wooden/metal gates	
Beech hedges	Hawthorn hedges			
<b>Field size:</b>	Very large	Large	Medium	Small
Maps/Aerial photos showing proposed ACE boundary				
Notes:				

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

### FIELD SHEET 1B: Landscape Components and Key Environmental Features

<b>Location</b>				
<b>ACE title/ref.</b>				
<b>Date</b>				
<b>Land cover and land use – other uses</b>				
Country park	Urban park	Nature reserve	Car parks	Sports field
Golf course	Angling	Camping site	Caravan site	Marine/boats
Dock/harbour	Military	Open cast coal	Sand and gravel	Hard rock industrial
Industrial	Warehousing	Airfield	Retail	Utilities
Notes:				
<b>Land cover and land use –settlements</b>				
Nucleated	Scattered	Linear	Unplanned	Model/planned
Traditional	Modern	Mixed	Frequent	Infrequent
Absent	Town	Village/township	Hamlet	Sprawling
<b>Steadings:</b>	Regular	Irregular	Absent	Frequent
		Infrequent	Small	Medium
	Traditional	Modified	Extended	Converted
Notes:				
<b>Dominant Building Materials</b>				
Stone colour	Brick colour	Render/colourwash		
Tile roof colour	Slate roof colour	Stone roof colour		
Notes:				
<b>Linear Features</b>				
Motorway	Main road	B roads	Minor roads	Tracks
Road Nos/Name				
Core paths/LDR/ROW	Drove roads	Hill tracks	Derelict/operational railway	
Embankments	Cuttings	Power lines	High voltage	Low voltage
Rivers/watercourses	Overhead telephone	Pipelines	Coast/shoreline	
Notes:				
<b>Single point features</b>				
Church	Castle	Ruin	Folly/obelisk	Wind turbine
SAM/Unlisted mons	Bridge	Large house	Steadings	Signs
Mast/transmitter	Industrial site	Waste disposal site	Quarry/mine	Quarry buildings
Notes:				



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

---

### FIELD SHEET 2: Describe Experience of the Landscape & Sense of Place

<b>Location</b>				
<b>ACE title/ref.</b>				
<b>Date</b>				
<b>Components of landscape experience – visible/spatial characteristics</b>				
SCALE	Intimate	Small	Large	Vast
OPENNESS	Tightly enclosed	Confined	Open	Exposed
COLOUR	Monochrome	Muted	Colourful	Garish
TEXTURE	Smooth	Varied texture	Rough	Craggy
DIVERSITY	Uniform	Simple	Diverse	Complex
FORM	Vertical	Sloping	Rolling	Flat/horizontal
LINE	Straight	Angular	Curved	Sinuous
BALANCE	Harmonious	Balanced	Discordant	Chaotic
MOVEMENT	Dead	Calm	Active	Busy
PATTERN	Random indistinct	Organised irregular	Planned regular	Formal geometric
MANAGEMENT	(Semi) natural	Derelict/disturbed	Tended	Manicured
<b>Components of landscape experience – other senses</b>				
SOUND	Silent	Quiet	Disturbed	Noisy
SMELL	Fresh	Agricultural	Coastal	Industrial
OTHER				
Notes:				

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

### FIELD SHEET 3: Predict and Assess Visual Impact

<b>Location</b>			
<b>ACE title/ref.</b>			
<b>Date</b>			
<b>Visible, physical components of landform, its features and characteristics</b>			
Proposal			
<b>Visual receptors</b>			
<b>Sensitivity of viewpoint</b>	<b>Impact: eg. visual intrusion/obstruction</b>	<b>Magnitude of impacts</b>	
Trunk roads and motorways	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
A and B roads	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Minor roads	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Rights of way/paths/core paths	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Important viewpoints	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Railways	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Open space and recreation areas	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Public buildings	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Residential properties	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Workplaces	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/Negligible
Notes:			

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Landscape and Design

### FIELD SHEET 4: Predict and Assess Landscape Impact

<b>Location</b>			
<b>ACE title/ref.</b>			
<b>Date</b>			
Proposal			
Landscape receptors What will be affected?	Sensitivity How important is it	Impact What will the effect be?	Magnitue of impact
Landform	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Water	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Woodland and trees	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Agriculture	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Fields and boundaries	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Other land uses	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Settlement pattern	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Linear features	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Point features	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Aspects of landscape experience			
Colour	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Texture	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Pattern etc.	High/Medium/Low		Major/Moderate/Low/ Negligible
Notes:			



## SG LDP ENV 15 – Development Impact on Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Where development would affect a heritage asset or its setting the developer will be expected to demonstrate that the impact of the development upon that asset has been assessed and that adequate measures will be taken to preserve and enhance the special interest of the asset. Measures of assessment will be expected to follow the principles set out in the joint guidance “New Design in Historic Settings” produced by Historic Environment Scotland, Architecture and Place, Architecture and Design Scotland. Guidance provided in Scottish Historic Environment Policy and Managing Change in the Historic Environment Guidance Notes, which are available to download from Historic Environment Scotland’s website, is also expected to be followed.

Measures to mitigate against impact are likely to include enhanced physical access, interpretation and the provision of an open space or landscaped buffer zone, as appropriate.

In assessing proposals for development in, or adjacent to, gardens or designed landscapes particular attention will be paid to the impact of the proposal on:

- (A) The archaeological, historical or botanical interest of the site;
- (B) The site’s original design concept, overall quality and setting;
- (C) Trees and Woodland and the site’s contribution to local landscape character within the site including the boundary walls, pathways, garden terraces or water features; AND,
- (D) Planned or significant historic views of, or from, the site or buildings within it.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute enjoys a wealth of historic gardens and designed landscapes. They are an important part of the area’s history, character and scenery and add greatly to the enjoyment of the countryside and settlements. In many cases they provide a landscape setting for an important building, have rare plant collections or contain interesting woodland or wildlife habitats. It is for these reasons that it is important for these sites to be protected and if possible enhanced to allow future generations to enjoy them in the years ahead.

1.1.2 An Inventory of Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes in Scotland is compiled and maintained by Historic Environment Scotland. The effect of proposed development on an historic garden or designed landscape is a material consideration in the determination of a planning application. Planning authorities must consult with the Scottish Ministers on any proposed development that may affect a site contained in the Inventory.

1.1.3 These sites have been identified on the Proposals Maps of the Local Development Plan. Further information can also be found here on the [locations of Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes in Argyll and Bute](#) .

1.1.4 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

### **SG LDP ENV 16(a) – Development Impact on Listed Buildings**

**This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.**

**Development affecting a listed building or its setting shall preserve the building or its setting, and any features of special architectural or historic interest that it possesses.**

**All developments that affect listed buildings or their settings must**

- 1) be of the highest quality, and respect the original structure in terms of setting, scale, design and materials,**
- 2) the proposed development is essential to securing the best viable use of the listed building without undermining its architectural or historic character, or its setting.**
- 3) the proposed development conforms to Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011 and the accompanying Managing Change Guidance Notes,**

**Where development would affect a heritage asset or its setting the developer will be expected to satisfactorily demonstrate that the impact of the development upon that asset has been assessed and that measures will be taken to preserve and enhance the special interest of the asset. The use of appropriate design statements and conservation plans are expected to facilitate this assessment. Where the development may have a significant impact, measures of assessment will be expected to follow, the principles set out in the joint guidance “New Design in Historic Settings” produced by Historic Environment Scotland, Architecture and Place, Architecture and Design Scotland.**

**Enabling development proposals which have not already been identified in the Local Development Plan, subject to other policies and SG, will be considered in the following circumstances.**

- 1) the building is Listed and on the Building at Risk Register, or in exceptional circumstance unlisted but considered worthy of conservation and reuse by the Council.**
- 2) all other possibilities of development funding to secure the conservation and reuse of the building have been exhausted.**
- 3) This includes exploring grant aid and determining if any other group, such as a Building Preservation Trust, is willing to undertake the project; and putting the building on the open market for a period of time and price (reflecting condition and redevelopment costs) which can be considered reasonable to achieve a sale in the context of prevailing market conditions.**
- 4) it is demonstrated that the amount of enabling development is the minimum required to meet a verifiable conservation deficit that would achieve conservation and reuse and, if required, this has been confirmed through an independent professional survey by an agency chosen by the council.**
- 5) the wider public benefits of securing the conservation and reuse of the building through enabling development significantly outweigh any disadvantages of the development.**

**Measures to mitigate against impact are likely to include enhanced physical access, interpretation and the provision of an open space or landscaped buffer zone, as appropriate.**

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Historic Built Environment and Archaeology

---

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to preserve Listed Buildings, or their setting, or any features of special architectural or historic interest which they possess in accordance with current guidance and legislation.

1.1.2 Listed Buildings make a significant contribution to the character and amenity of Argyll and Bute. They are a valuable resource that can stimulate enjoyment of the wider environment and act as an important medium for education, economic development, recreation and tourism. As such, they must be protected.

1.1.3 Grants towards the repair of listed buildings may be available from [Historic Environment Scotland](#) as well as various other funding bodies, more details regarding funding can be found on the [“Funding for Historic Buildings”](#) website: and on the [Heritage Lottery](#) web site.

1.1.4 Argyll and Bute Council have a [dedicated resource to support groups and projects](#) through the funding process.

In the event of the planning authority being minded to grant listed building consent for works affecting category A or B listed buildings or for demolition of category C(S) listed buildings, the planning authority must notify Historic Environment Scotland. To help assess proposals affecting listed buildings, Historic Environment Scotland will therefore be consulted at an earlier stage, where appropriate, on proposals affecting category A or B listed buildings or the demolition of category C(S) listed buildings. We will also seek the views of the Architectural Heritage Society of Scotland and Architecture and Design Scotland, as appropriate.

1.1.5 To [search for a Listed Building](#) please consult Historic Environment Scotland’s web site or the [past map service](#).

#### 1.1.6 Enabling Development:

1.1.7 The aim of Enabling Development is to facilitate restoration of valued built heritage and urban/rural regeneration in circumstances where it is deemed acceptable by the planning authority and its advisors. The SG provides measures for the planning authority to assess the merits, plausibility and detail of submitted applications.

1.1.8 Enabling Development will only be used where the public benefit of securing the future of a significant listed building or economic development opportunity decisively outweighs the disadvantages of breaching normal policy presumptions.

1.1.9 In exceptional cases, securing the future of significant unlisted buildings that are considered to be of sufficient historic or architectural value may also be supported by enabling development. Proposals will not be supported if the planning authority is not convinced that the public benefit will be gained.

1.1.10 For proposals associated with listed building restoration and reuse, the physical separation of the restored or reused listed building from the enabling development is normally preferred.

1.1.11 Associated housing development will, wherever possible, be built off-site at a suitable location. Where off-site housing is not possible, the housing development must retain and enhance the special interest, character and setting of the listed building and any other adjacent historic environment asset.



**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**Historic Built Environment and Archaeology**

---

1.1.12 Measures such as a change of use, compatible with the character and appearance of an historic building, but otherwise contrary to policy could also be considered. Such cases would be examples of the “all other possibilities of development funding to secure the conservation and reuse of the building” which must be exhausted prior to using the policy and this SG for the purposes of housing led enabling development.

**1.1.13 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

**SG LDP ENV 16(b) – Demolition of Listed Buildings**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposals for the total or substantial demolition of a listed building will be supported only where it is demonstrated beyond reasonable doubt that every effort has been exerted by all concerned to find practical ways of keeping it. This will be demonstrated by inclusion of evidence to the planning authority that the building;

- (1) Has been actively marketed at a reasonable price and for a period reflecting its location, condition, redevelopment costs and possible viable uses without finding a purchaser; AND
- (2) Is beyond economic repair and incapable of re-use for modern purposes through the submission and verification of a thorough structural condition report prepared by a conservation accredited professional and a detailed verifiable breakdown of costs in line with guidance provided in the Managing Change Guidance Note “Demolition” (available to download from Historic Environment Scotland’s website).

In exceptional circumstances retention of a building may prevent wider public benefits that may derive from the redevelopment of that site. Justification for demolition in the interest of wider public benefit may be considered in these instances. This justification would only be considered if the proposed redevelopment was of regional or national significance and that clear evidence shows that every effort was made to incorporate the listed building into the new development or that every effort to place the new development in an alternative location was made.

Should demolition be approved the Planning Authority must approve detailed proposals for the restoration and reuse of the site, including any replacement buildings or other structures, and may require that a contract be let for redevelopment in advance of demolition in appropriate cases.

In cases where the Planning Authority is minded to grant consent to the demolition (whole or part) of a listed building it will consider attaching conditions in respect of:

- (A) The recording of the building to be demolished, in addition to the requirement to formally notify Historic Environment Scotland.
- (B) Methods of demolition to be employed;
- (C) The conservation, retention or salvaging of architectural or other features, artefacts or other materials.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this Supplementary Guidance is to provide protection to Listed Buildings in accordance with current guidance and legislation. Listed Buildings make a significant contribution to the character and amenity of Argyll and Bute. They are a valuable resource that can stimulate enjoyment of the wider environment and act as an important medium for education, economic development, recreation and tourism. As such, they must be protected. Consent for demolition may be considered where it can be demonstrated that the subject is no longer of sufficient interest to merit listing. Should justification for demolition be sought on this basis applicants must provide a recent listing review from Historic Environment Scotland.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Historic Built Environment and Archaeology

---

1.1.2 [Grants towards the repair of listed buildings](#) may be available from Historic Environment Scotland as well as various other funding bodies, more details regarding funding can be found on the [“Funding for Historic Buildings”](#) website and on [the Heritage Lottery](#) web site.

1.1.3 Argyll and Bute Council have a [dedicated resource to support groups and projects](#) through the funding process.

1.1.4 In the event of the planning authority being minded to grant listed building consent for demolition of a listed building or unlisted building in a conservation area, the planning authority must notify Historic Environment Scotland. To help assess proposals of demolition, Historic Environment Scotland will be consulted at an earlier stage. We will also seek the views of the Architectural Heritage Society of Scotland, the Scottish Civic Trust and any other relevant organisation as appropriate.

1.1.5 To [search for a Listed Building](#) please consult Historic Environment Scotland’s web site or the [past map service](#).

1.1.6 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

## SG LDP ENV 17 – Development in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There is a presumption against development that does not preserve or enhance the character or appearance of an existing or proposed Conservation Area or its setting, or a Special Built Environment Area.

New development within these areas and on sites forming part of their settings must be of the highest quality, respect and enhance the architectural and other special qualities that give rise to their actual or proposed designation and conform to Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011 and accompanying Managing Change Guidance Notes.

Where development would affect these areas or their setting the developer will be expected to satisfactorily demonstrate that the impact of the development upon that special area has been assessed and that measures will be taken to preserve and enhance the special interest of the asset. The use of appropriate design statements, conservation plans, character appraisals etc. are expected facilitate this assessment. Where appropriate, measures of assessment will be expected to follow the principles set out in the joint guidance “New Design in Historic Settings” produced by Historic Environment Scotland, Architecture and Place, Architecture and Design Scotland.

Outline planning applications will not normally be considered appropriate for proposed development in conservation areas.

The contribution which trees make towards the character or appearance of a Conservation Area will be taken into account when considering development proposals.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this Supplementary Guidance is to maintain and enhance the character and amenity of existing and proposed Conservation Areas in accordance with current guidance and legislation. New development, which is well designed, respects the character of the area and contributes to its enhancement, will be welcomed. Argyll and Bute currently has 32 Conservation Areas. The boundaries of the Conservation Areas are shown on the Main Proposals Maps.

1.1.2 Conservation Areas form an important physical record of the architectural development and historical growth of an area. They are an irreplaceable cultural and economic resource that contributes to the distinctive character and unique quality of Argyll and Bute and therefore must be protected.

1.1.3 When considering applications for new development in Conservation Areas, the Council’s priority will be to have regard for the special architectural and other special qualities that are the reason for the area’s designation.

1.1.4 The Planning Authority intends to continue to review its Conservation Areas and to prepare and review detailed Conservation Area Appraisals. There are currently Conservation Area Appraisals for Campbeltown, Rothesay Town Centre, and Helensburgh.



Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Historic Built Environment and Archaeology

---

1.1.5 Argyll and Bute Council also wish to protect and where possible enhance **Special Built Environment Areas (SBEAs)** that have also been identified on the main Proposals Maps. They have sufficient quality to require safeguarding as part of the development control process and may have the special architectural or historic interest required of Conservation Areas.

1.1.6 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 71 \(Conservation Area Management\)](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

## SG LDP ENV 18 – Demolition in Conservation Areas

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposals for the demolition of any structure which contributes to, or enhances the character, or appearance, of the Conservation Area or its setting will be considered as if that structure was listed – as set out in SG LDP ENV 16(b).

Consent for demolition of an unlisted building in a Conservation Area may be considered where it can be demonstrated that the subject of the application does not make a positive contribution to the character, appearance, or history of the area.

In exceptional circumstances retention of a building may prevent wider public benefits that may derive from the redevelopment of that site. Justification for demolition in the interest of wider public benefit may be considered in these instances. This justification would only be considered in the proposed redevelopment was of regional or national significance and that clear evidence shows that every effort was made to incorporate the building into the new development or that every effort to place the new development in an alternative location was made.

Should demolition be approved the Council must approve detailed proposals for the reuse of the site, including any replacement buildings or other structures, and may require that a contract be let for redevelopment in advance of demolition in appropriate cases.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Planning permission is required for demolition in a Conservation Area. The aim of this policy is to safeguard the buildings, the building patterns and enclosures that give Conservation Areas their special character. Demolition can very often mean the loss of character and will be resisted. In cases where, every possible alternative has been exhausted and demolition remains the only option, permission may be granted if acceptable plans for an appropriate replacement building have been approved.

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 71 \(Conservation Area Management\)](#).
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

## SG LDP ENV 19 – Development Impact on Scheduled Monuments

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There will be a presumption in favour of retaining, protecting and preserving Scheduled Monuments and the integrity of their settings. Developments that have an adverse impact on Scheduled Monuments and their settings will not be permitted unless there are exceptional circumstances.

Where development could affect adversely a heritage asset or its setting the developer will be expected to satisfactorily demonstrate that the impact of the development upon that asset has been assessed and that measures will be taken to preserve and protect the special interest of the asset. The use of appropriate archaeological assessment, setting analysis, design statements, conservation plans, character appraisals etc. are expected facilitate this assessment.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Scheduled Monuments are protected under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 and are scheduled by the Scottish Ministers. The preservation of ancient monuments and their settings is a material consideration when determining planning applications, whether a monument is scheduled or not. Any works to a scheduled monument would also require Scheduled Monument Consent. Further information on the location of Scheduled Monuments within Argyll and Bute can also be found at [www.pastmap.org.uk](http://www.pastmap.org.uk) and [www.wosas.net/search.php](http://www.wosas.net/search.php)

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- [PAN 42 \(Scheduled Monument Procedures\)](#)
- LDP Key Objective E

## SG LDP ENV 20 – Development Impact on Sites of Archaeological Importance

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

1. There is a presumption in favour of retaining, protecting, preserving and enhancing the existing archaeological heritage and any future discoveries found in Argyll and Bute. When development is proposed that would affect a site of archaeological significance, the following will apply:
  - (a) The prospective developer will be advised to consult the Council and its advisers the West of Scotland Archaeology Service at the earliest possible stage in the conception of the proposal; AND,
  - (b) An assessment of the importance of the site will be provided by the prospective developer as part of the application for planning permission or (preferably) as part of the pre-application discussions.
  
2. When development that will affect a site of archaeological significance is to be carried out, the following will apply:
  - (a) Developers will be expected to make provision for the protection and preservation of archaeological deposits in situ within their developments, where possible by designing foundations that minimise the impact of the development on the remains; AND,
  - (b) Where the Planning Authority deems that the protection and preservation of archaeological deposits in situ is not warranted for whatever reason, it shall satisfy itself that the developer has made appropriate and satisfactory provision for the excavation, recording, analysis and publication of the remains.
  
3. Where archaeological remains are discovered after a development has commenced, the following will apply:
  - (a) The developer will notify the West of Scotland Archaeology Service and the Council immediately, to enable an assessment of the importance of the remains to be made; AND,
  - (b) Developers should make appropriate and satisfactory provision for the excavation, recording, analysis and publication of the remains. (Developers may see fit to insure against the unexpected discovery of archaeological remains during work).

**Note:** The West of Scotland Archaeology Service must be consulted for all sites in each category.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute contains a wide variety of archaeological features ranging from prehistoric features such as ancient forts and duns, early Christian chapels, mediaeval castles and recent industrial archaeology. Some such as the Kilmartin Glen may be of potential World Heritage site status, while others are of national or more local importance. Much of Argyll and Bute's archaeology makes an important contribution to the tourism economy of the area, and can also have nature



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Historic Built Environment and Archaeology

---

conservation benefits. The Council supports the retention of features or sites of archaeological importance and will expect developers to take account of archaeological interest in putting forward detailed proposals. Where the applicant convinces the Council that such features cannot be retained and there are overriding reasons why development should be permitted, the Council may grant permission subject to ensuring that the site is adequately excavated and recorded prior to development taking place.

### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- [PAN 42 \(Scheduled Monument Procedures\)](#)
- LDP Key Objective E

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Historic Built Environment and Archaeology

### SG LDP ENV 21 – Protection and Enhancement of Buildings

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 3 Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Opportunities for the enhancement and re-use of existing buildings will be sought, through proposals for re-building, re-use or change of use, to maintain the fabric of the building and its value to the community. New uses will be approved in principle if;

- (A) The amenities of surrounding properties and residents are safeguarded within the framework of other LDP policies and SG;
- (B) Access and car parking proposals fully meet the criteria set out in SG – Access and parking Standards;
- (C) Any proposed alteration or extension to the building respects the appearance, scale and character of the original building and surrounding area;
- (D) The proposed new use is consistent with other LDP policies and SG.

#### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 There are many buildings in Argyll and Bute which, although not considered to be worthy of inclusion on the official List of Buildings of Architectural and Historic Interest, make a substantial contribution to the character and appearance of an area; some of these are buildings that are under used or vacant, having out-lived their original function or purpose. Many are still structurally sound and capable of refurbishment and reuse, the sustainable management and protection if these buildings secure their long-term survival, preserve their embodied energy and stimulate economic growth.

1.1.2 There are numerous examples throughout Argyll and Bute where the retention of a valued local building has greatly enhanced the local environment. This policy aims to encourage the further use of such buildings and development opportunities will be highlighted in the Plan's.

1.1.3 Areas for Action (AFAs) development briefs (see the **Action Programme** that accompanies the LDP).

Grants towards the repair and reuse of such buildings may be available from various funding bodies; Argyll and Bute Council have a [dedicated resource to support groups and projects](#) through the funding process.

1.1.4 Further information on funding can be found here; [Funding for Historic Buildings](#) and [Heritage Lottery](#) .

1.1.5 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2011](#)
- [Managing Change Guidance Notes](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and E

## SG LDP BUS 1 – Business and Industry Proposals in Existing Settlements and Identified Business and Industry Areas

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 – Supporting the Sustainable Growth of Our Economy of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposals for the development of new, or extensions to existing, business and industrial enterprises (Use Classes 4, 5, 6 and 7) and waste management developments (as defined in SG SERV 5) within existing settlements and industry and business areas will normally be permitted provided that:

- (A) The development is of a form, location and scale, consistent with Policy LDP DM 1, Schedule B 1, and Schedule B 2;
- (B) Greenfield sites are avoided if brownfield land (see LDP glossary) is available in close proximity;
- (C) In residential locations the proposed development would not erode the residential character of the area, or adversely affect local residents, through an increase in traffic levels, noise, fumes or hours of operation;
- (D) The proposal is consistent with any other relevant Local Development Plan policy and associated SG;
- (E) Technical standards in terms of parking, traffic circulation, vehicular access and servicing, and pedestrian access are met in full (see SG – LDP TRAN 6 Access and Parking);
- (F) The design, scale and siting of the new development respects the landscape/townscape character and appearance of the surrounding area (see SG –Sustainable Siting and Design Principles);

The conversion or change of use of existing buildings to industrial or other employment generating uses which includes waste management developments will also generally be encouraged if the above criteria are met. According to the type and lifespan of the development proposed, the Planning Authority may impose conditions limiting the hours of operation and/or duration of the planning consent.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to promote well ordered, sustainable industrial and business development in all existing settlements. The preferred location for any new business or industry proposal is within identified Business and Industry Areas (these are made up of - Established Business and Industry Areas (EBIA), Strategic and Local Business and Industry Allocations. Potential Development Areas identified for industry and business development are also promoted, subject to resolution of the identified constraints.

1.1.2 Other locations within settlements may also be appropriate for small-scale developments, particularly office type developments. The plan therefore supports small scale low impact industrial, business and service uses which can co-exist with housing and other sensitive uses without eroding amenity in the settlement areas. This includes businesses which involve working from home, where the amenity of surrounding properties will not be significantly affected.

1.1.3 When planning any development the developer should consider the need to minimise waste, through for example the use of secondary aggregates, retention and re-use of demolition materials on site and the inclusion of recycling facilities on major new developments.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Support for business and industry : General

1.1.4 The policy allows issues of sustainability, accessibility, amenity, design, conservation and traffic issues to be taken into account. In some instances, where it is considered that a proposed development will have a significant impact on these issues, additional information may be requested. This information should be submitted with the application. Development Management officers are happy to give applicants advice about any additional information which may be required depending on the type of development being proposed.

1.1.5 To give additional support to assisting economic development in the Economically Fragile Areas identified in the Economic Diagram of the LDP variation in the permitted scales of development will be considered through **SG LDP BUS 5**. Applicants should also see Policies **LDP 3 – Supporting the Protection, Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment; Policy LDP 4 – Supporting the Sustainable Development of our Coastal Zone; Policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure.**

1.1.6 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 73 Rural Diversification](#)
- [PAN 33 Development of Contaminated Land](#)
- [PAN 63 Waste Management Planning](#)
- [Scottish Government Economic Strategy](#)
- LDP Objectives A, B, D, E, H, I

### Schedule B1 – Business and Industry scales of development:

<b>Large-scale –</b>	buildings exceeding 600m <sup>2</sup> footprint, gross site area exceeding 2 hectares.
<b>Medium scale –</b>	buildings between 200m <sup>2</sup> and 600m <sup>2</sup> footprint, gross site area between 0.5 hectares and 2 hectares.
<b>Small scale –</b>	buildings not exceeding 200m <sup>2</sup> footprint, gross site area not exceeding 0.5 hectares.

In the Economically Fragile Areas consideration will be given to variation of the above permitted scales of development - see **SG LDP BUS 5**.

### Schedule B2 – Preferred locations for business and industry:

In the settlements: -

- Strategic Industrial and Business Locations (SIBL)
  - are preferred locations for all scales of business and industry development.
- Business and Industry Allocations (outwith SIBL), Potential Development Areas (PDAs) designated for business and/or industry (subject to resolution of identified constraints) and Established Business and Industry Areas\*
  - these are preferred locations for all scales of business and industry development, subject to the constraints of and appropriate capacity within the specific sites.
- Other locations in settlements
  - these are preferred locations for small scale business development; and for small scale industry development.

\*Established Business And Industry Areas (EBIAs) – for the purposes of **SG LDP BUS 1**, these areas correspond to EBAs as shown in the proposal maps as well as to individual lawful business and industry use on sites which are not currently mapped in the plan.



## **SG LDP BUS 2 – Business and Industry Proposals in the Countryside Development Management Zones\***

**This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 – Supporting the Sustainable Growth of Our Economy of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.**

**Proposals for the development of new, or extensions to existing business and industrial enterprises (Use Classes 4, 5, 6 and 7\*) in the Countryside Development Management Zones will only be permitted where:**

**(A) The development is of a form, location and scale, consistent with policy LDP DM 1. Of particular note: Development proposals must also take account of SG LDP ENV 14 and comply with Schedule B1 and Schedule B3; OR,**

**(B) Proposals are for all scales of development in the rural opportunity areas, or for small scale development in the countryside zone, where the applicant can demonstrate a clear operational need for a specific location within these zones.**

**In all cases the proposals will also require to meet the following criteria:**

- (i) Greenfield sites are avoided if brownfield land (see glossary) is available close by;**
- (ii) The proposal is consistent with any other relevant Local Development Plan policies and SG;**
- (iii) Technical standards in terms of parking, traffic circulation, vehicular access and servicing, and pedestrian access are met in full (see SG LDP TRAN 6 - Access and Parking );**
- (iv) The design, scale and siting of the new development respects the landscape/townscape character and appearance of the surrounding area (see SG –Sustainable Siting and Design Principles and SG LDP ENV 14);**
- (v) Good quality agricultural land is avoided, if poorer quality land is available close by.**

**Depending on the scale and type of development proposed, where appropriate, agreements under Section 75 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 will be entered into for the purpose of restricting or regulating the development or use of the land.**

**The granting of planning permission for exploration or appraisal proposals will be without prejudice to any subsequent application to develop at that location.**

**The Council acknowledges that exploratory work may be required to assess the viability of projects. However, permitting exploratory work does not commit the Council to subsequently approving a detailed commercial development for that site, irrespective of the outcome of the exploratory findings.**

\* Countryside Development Management Zones consist of Rural Opportunity Areas, Countryside Zone, Greenbelt and Very Sensitive Countryside.

\*Details of the Use Classes are given in the LDP SG.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Support for business and industry : General

---

### **Schedule B3 – Preferred locations for business and industry:**

In the countryside

- Business and Industry Allocations, Potential Development Areas (PDAs) designated for business and/or industry (subject to resolution of identified constraints)
  - All scales of business and industry development, subject to the constraints of and appropriate capacity within the specific sites.
- Other locations in the countryside
  - Small scale business and industry development on infill, rounding-off and redevelopment sites in the countryside zone and rural opportunity areas; these to be non-residential locations\*\* in the case of industry.

\*\*locations where residential use does not predominate – this includes mixed use areas.

### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 With the exception of small scale business and industry development, the preferred location for business/office and industrial proposals is within existing settlements, as this strengthens their viability and vitality, reduces transport costs and makes use of existing infrastructure and public investment.

1.1.2 However, Argyll and Bute has a number of indigenous and emerging industries that are not suited to a location within an existing settlement. The special needs of the fragile economic areas are also recognised. There may also be business opportunities arising from farm, croft or estate development programmes. Therefore, where an applicant can clearly demonstrate that their proposal requires a location in the countryside, permission will normally be granted, providing that redundant buildings and brownfield sites are used where possible. Any proposal must also satisfy the criteria listed in the policy and if required ensure that appropriate site restoration proposals are in place. In cases where additional control is required an agreement under Section 75 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 will be negotiated.

1.1.3 For tourism development please refer to **SG LDP TOUR 1**.

1.1.4 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#) –
- [PAN 73 Rural Diversification](#)
- [PAN 33 Development of Contaminated Land](#)
- [PAN 63 Waste Management Planning](#)
- [Scottish Government Economic Strategy](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A, B, D, E, H, I

### SG LDP BUS 3 – Safeguarding Existing Business and Industry Sites

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

The loss of existing business and industry areas\* to non-employment uses will not be permitted unless it has been demonstrated, to the planning authority's satisfaction, that:

(A) the retention of the land or premises for employment use has been fully explored without success; OR,

(B) The land or premises are unsuitably located in terms of its impact on the surrounding environment, the generation of traffic and its impact on the general amenity of the area or adjoining occupiers; AND

there does exist suitably located land or premises either on the market or with outstanding planning permissions for displaced firms to relocate to within a reasonable distance.

New uses at these locations will need to be consistent with all other LDP policies and Supplementary Guidance (SG) where relevant.

\*Established Business And Industry Areas (EBIAs) – for the purposes of policy **SG LDP BUS 3**, these areas correspond to EBIAAs as shown in the proposal maps as well as to individual lawful business and industry use on sites which are not currently mapped in the plan.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to safeguard existing business and industry areas. The Council however recognises that there are some business and industrial uses that are located in inappropriate areas, including being adjacent to residential areas or in areas of high amenity such as the Green Belt and National Scenic Areas. The redevelopment of these sites will therefore be encouraged provided suitable alternative accommodation could be made available for any displaced firms. The Council will also ensure that the new use of the site will be appropriate to the location.

### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 73 Rural Diversification](#)
- [Scottish Government Economic Strategy](#)
- LDP Objectives A, B, D, E, H, I

## SG LDP BUS 4 – Strategic Industrial and Business Locations

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 – Supporting the Sustainable Growth of Our Economy of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council will support the further development of five strategic industrial and business sites in the Local Development Plan. The sites have been identified in the following locations.

- Dunstaffnage European Science Park;
- Kilmory Industrial Estate;
- Machrihanish Green Energies Hub;
- Sandbank Industrial Estate;
- Faslane Naval Base (linked to the Maritime Change Project):

These sites are important in order to help generate future investment into Argyll and Bute and generate high quality jobs for local people.

The LDP will support the addition of employment generating activities on these sites and the Council and its partners will prepare, where appropriate, Masterplans for each of the sites to help provide investor certainty and encourage their future development. The sites have been identified on the Economic Theme Diagram and the Proposals Maps of the LDP.

Proposals for these sites will also need to be consistent with all other LDP policies and associated SG where relevant.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 A central aim of the LDP is to deliver sustainable economic growth. The identification of the five Strategic Business and Industry Sites will help achieve this and the Council will work with its partners, including the private sector, HIE and Scottish Enterprise to drive things forward.

1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A and D



## SG LDP BUS 5 – Economically Fragile Areas

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 – Supporting the Sustainable Growth of Our Economy of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In the Economically Fragile Areas, identified in the LDP Economic Diagram, consideration will be given to variation of the permitted scales of economic development where it is judged by the planning authority that:-

- i) it has been demonstrated that no suitable preferred location is available;
- ii) the proposal is directly linked to the main potential growth sectors supported by the LDP and EDAP;
- iii) a sustainability checklist has been completed and it has been demonstrated that any concerns that have been identified over the sustainability of the proposal can be addressed satisfactorily;
- iv) Greenfield sites are avoided if brownfield land (see LDP glossary) is available in close proximity;
- v) In residential locations the proposed development would not erode the residential character of the area, or adversely affect local residents, through an increase in traffic levels, noise, fumes or hours of operation;
- vi) The proposal is consistent with any other relevant Local Development Plan policy and associated SG;
- vii) Technical standards in terms of parking, traffic circulation, vehicular access and servicing, and pedestrian access are met in full (see SG LDP TRAN 9 - Access and Parking);
- viii) The design, scale and siting of the new development respects the landscape/townscape character and appearance of the surrounding area (see SG –Sustainable Siting and Design Principles).

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Fragile areas are characterised by factors including declining population, scarcity of economic opportunities, proportionately fewer young people, geographical and transport challenges, and below average income levels.

1.1.2 These areas are recognised by Highlands and Islands Enterprise as requiring interventions to develop enterprise and help local people create new economic opportunities.

1.1.3 It is important to support development in these areas that have significant economic and social impact, assist businesses and social enterprises to generate growth and social impacts, and contribute to community resilience.

1.1.4 To support economic growth and population retention in the Fragile Areas the LDP identifies a range of economic development opportunities. The LDP also sets out a settlement strategy which provides a framework to deliver sustainable development for the communities in these areas. In addition, to provide increased flexibility from the planning system in support of the LDP objectives for sustainable economic growth and to support population retention and growth in these areas the Fragile Areas SG BUS 5 permits consideration of the variation of scales of economic development.

1.1.5 This SG conforms to

- [SPP](#),
- [PAN 73 Rural Diversification](#)
- [Scottish Government Economic Strategy](#)
- LDP Key Objectives B, C, D, E, H, I

**SG LDP TOUR 1 – Tourist Facilities and Accommodation, Including Static and Touring Caravans**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 Supporting the Sustainable Growth of our Economy.

There is a presumption in favour of new or improved tourist facilities and accommodation provided:

- (A) The development is of a form, location and scale, consistent with Policy LDP DM 1;
- (B) They respect the landscape/ townscape character and amenity of the surrounding area;
- (C) They are reasonably accessible by public transport where available, cycling and on foot, or would deliver major improvements to public transport services;
- (D) They are well related to the existing built form of settlements or the existing development pattern outwith the settlements and avoid dispersed patterns of development, unless the developer has demonstrated a locational requirement based on the need to be near to the specific tourist interest being exploited, and that the facility will not damage those interests; AND,
- (E) The proposal is consistent with other policies and SG contained in the Local Development Plan;
- (F) In the green belt tourism development should only relate to farm diversification schemes such as the conversion and restoration of existing traditional buildings, woodland related activities, or recreational uses that are compatible with an agricultural or natural setting.

<b>Tourist Scales of Development</b>	
<b>Large Scale</b>	exceeding 60 letting units; or other tourist facility buildings over 600m <sup>2</sup> ** gross; or exceeding 50 caravan or stances; or exceeding 100 tent pitches. ; or any similar scale combination of the above e.g. 26 caravans and 51 tent pitches are at the bottom end of large scale
<b>Medium Scale</b>	exceeding 11-60 letting units; or other tourist facility buildings between 200 and 600m <sup>2</sup> gross**;;or 11-50 caravans or stances; or 50-100 tent pitches, or any similar scale combination of the above e.g. 25 caravans plus 50 tent pitches would be the top end of medium scale

<b>Small Scale</b>	up to 10 letting units; or other tourist facility buildings up to 200m <sup>2</sup> ** gross; or up to 10 caravans or stances; or up to 50 tent pitches; or any similar scale combination of the above e.g. 5 caravans and 25 tent pitches would be the top end of small scale ** to include no more than 200 sq m gross retail floor space(Class 1).
--------------------	--

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Support for Industry and Business – Main Potential Growth Sector : Tourism

---

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Every area of Argyll and Bute has potential for tourism. In a fragile rural economy, the tourism industry offers the prospect for real growth. It is something that everyone can benefit from and participate in. The aim of this Policy and the Local Development Plan is to encourage development but at the same time protect residential amenity and Argyll and Bute's outstanding environment.

1.1.2 As long as it is not overdeveloped, tourism is essentially a sustainable industry. It is of considerable potential value to the economy of Argyll and Bute as recognised in the Economic Development Action Plan. It is also a key sector in Scotland's Economic Strategy March 2015 and this sector is supported by both Highlands and Islands Enterprise and Scottish Enterprise. As such tourism should be promoted and for this reason facilities for participation sports and other recreational activities requiring unimpeded access to remote open country will normally be accepted on appropriate sites in the Countryside Development Management Zones (see **SG LDP REC/COM 1**). However, tourism must not destroy those very qualities that bring tourists to the area in the first place. Tourist related development must therefore be carefully located, sited and designed to provide high quality facilities that fit successfully into the environment. Retail outlets in particular will only be accepted where they are clearly ancillary to a tourism activity.

1.1.3 Tourism development and facilities can generate large amounts of traffic, mainly in the form of cars. It is therefore important that they are located in areas and locations which are accessible by public transport where available, and other modes such as cycling and walking.

### 1.1.4 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#) ,
- [Scotland's Economic Strategy March 2015](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A,B,C, D, E, H, I



## SG LDP TOUR 2 – Safeguarding Valued Tourist Areas Vulnerable to Change of Use

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 5 Supporting the Sustainable Growth of our Economy*

Within a Valued Tourist Area Vulnerable to Change of Use (VTA), non-tourist related development shall be resisted unless it comprises:

- (A) An alteration, extension or expansion of an existing non-tourist related development on its current site within the VTA; OR,
- (B) The provision of managerial and other staff accommodation directly associated with the tourist related development within the VTA; OR,
- (C) Other development which will not directly or cumulatively prejudice the effective functioning of the VTA (both in its own right and in respect of its network function) and there being little likelihood of objection arising from the proposed use in relation to neighbouring tourist related development; AND,
- (D) The proposal is consistent with all other policies and SG of the Local Development Plan.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The tourist industry plays a significant role in the future economic prosperity of Argyll and Bute. The aim of **SG LDP TOUR 2** is to safeguard the role of key tourism sites and areas – referred to in this plan as Valued Tourism Areas (VTAs). These areas are viewed as key sites within the overall tourism infrastructure of the planning area e.g. the main tourist caravan sites or bed and breakfast areas form part of an integral network of facilities which if broken would be to the detriment of the whole network.

1.1.2 Other proposed development within a VTA will be resisted where it is considered to have a detrimental effect on that VTA, which reduces its ability to function either individually or as part of the tourism network. Valued Tourism Areas have been identified in the Main Proposals maps of the Local Development Plan.

1.1.3 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Key Objectives A,B,C, D, E, H, I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Support for Industry and Business – Main Potential Growth Sector : Tourism

### SG LDP TOUR 3 – Promoting Tourism Development Areas

**This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 5 Supporting the Sustainable Growth of our Economy*.**

**The Tourism Development Areas shown on the Economic Diagram in the LDP contain significant opportunities for the sustainable growth of the Argyll and Bute tourism industry.**

**These areas will be promoted by a range of partners (HIE, SE, FCS, Local tourist organisations and VisitScotland) to encourage the further development of new high quality tourism developments that are intended to add to the appeal of Argyll and Bute as a compelling destination for tourists and also as a better place to live for local residents.**

**Wherever practicable existing infrastructure will be utilised and best use will be made of all modes of transport to access new sites**

**Applications for new tourism developments will also be subject to all other policies and SG of the LDP.**

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Tourism is a strategically important sector for Argyll and Bute that will continue to play a significant role in the economy of Argyll and Bute as recognised by the LDP and the Council's Economic Development Action Plan (EDAP).

1.1.2 The identification of Tourism Development Areas throughout Argyll and Bute highlights the potential for this industry to expand in a sustainable way close to major tourist routes.

1.1.3 During the life of this LDP additional Supplementary Guidance will be developed to help inform future tourism development within these areas in conjunction with HIE, SE, FCS and VisitScotland. The LDP has also helped identify a number of key tourism sites throughout Argyll and Bute in the form of allocations and potential development areas.

1.1.4 Finally, it should be noted that the identification of Tourism Development Areas within the LDP does not preclude tourism investment in other areas of Argyll and Bute.

#### 1.1.5 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A, B, C, D, E, H, I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

### SG LDP RET 1 – Retail Development in the Main Towns and Key Settlements – The Sequential Approach

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 7 Supporting our Town Centres and Retailing of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan*.

There will be a presumption in favour of retail development (Use classes 1, 2 and 3\*) provided:

- (A) It is within a defined town centre; OR,
- (B) Where the developer demonstrates that no suitable sites within defined town centres are available, on the edge of a defined town centre; OR,
- (C) Where the developer demonstrates that no suitable sites are available within defined town centres, or on the edge of defined town centres, elsewhere in the town in a location that is or can be made accessible by a choice of means of transport; AND IN ANY OF THESE CASES,
- (D) There is no significant detrimental impact on the vitality or viability of existing town centres (the Council may request an assessment at the developer's expense, as it considers necessary, to establish this, and may require applications to be accompanied by a reasoned statement of the anticipated impact of the proposal on the town centre); AND,
- (E) The proposal is consistent with all other LDP Policies and associated SG.

Convenience shops located and designed to serve only a local residential area, as well as those associated with recognised tourist facilities, farm and factory shops, are exempt from the sequential test requirement but may require a Retail Impact Assessment at the Planning Authority's request.

\*Details of the Use Classes are given in the **Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) (Scotland) Order 1997**.

#### Scales of retail development:

<b>Large-scale retail development -</b>	Building exceeding 1,000 sq gross floor space
<b>Medium-scale retail development -</b>	Building between 201 sq m – 999 sq m gross floor space
<b>Small-scale retail development -</b>	Buildings up to 200 sq m gross floor space

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this guidance is to protect and enhance the vitality and viability of the defined town centres in the larger settlements of Argyll and Bute through a sequential approach to new retail development.

1.1.2 The sequential test for selecting sites for new retail development ensures that first preference is given to town centre sites, followed by edge of centre sites, and then finally out-of-town centre sites. Otherwise, opportunities to enhance the retailing role of town centres may be lost and their role may become threatened. The only exceptions to this requirement are small shops serving the day to day needs of local communities and specialist forms of retailing such as those associated with recognised tourist facilities, farm shops and factory shops where the retail floor space element is less than 200 square metres, and this is ancillary to the main business use of the site.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

---

1.1.3 When considering new retail development proposals the Planning Authority will look closely at the potential impact on the vitality and viability of existing town centres. New retail developments will therefore have to demonstrate that they will not have a significant adverse impact. If a potential adverse impact is identified, this will have to be mitigated through an appropriate developer contribution or such other action (possibly under a Section 75 Agreement).

1.1.4 Town Centres and Edge of Town Centre Zones (including Core Shopping Areas) have been identified on the main Proposals Maps.

1.1.5 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Policy 7 – Supporting Our Town Centres and Retailing)
- LDP Key Objectives A, C, D, E, G, H and I



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

### **SG LDP RET 2 – Change of Use to and from Use Class 1 (Shops) in the Core Shopping Areas of the Main Town Centres**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 7 Supporting our Town Centres and Retailing* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Within the ground floor frontage premises in the “core shopping areas” of Campbeltown, Dunoon, Helensburgh, Lochgilphead, Oban and Rothesay, change of use from non-retailing uses to Use Class 1 (Shops) is consistent with this policy.

Within these ground floor frontage premises change of Use Class 1 (Shops) to any other use other than a Use Class 3 (Food and Drink), is contrary to this policy unless it is demonstrated that: Every effort is made by the applicant to retain a lively street frontage.

The premises have been vacant and unused for at least 12 months despite reasonable attempts (including a clear marketing strategy) to market the property/business; OR,  
The development is part of a wider building refurbishment or redevelopment which, in the view of the planning authority, will add value to the economic vitality or built environment of the town centre.

#### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Within the six main town centres of Argyll and Bute “core shopping areas” have been identified on the proposals maps. In these areas the vitality of the town centres and the commercial interests of individual shops benefit from ground floor shop premises being close to one another. The guidance seeks to limit the change of use within these core shopping areas and ground floor premises to a range of uses, which are viewed as being complimentary with one another and as reinforcing the economic integrity of these areas and a lively street frontage is retained. The frontage premises correspond to the retail frontage excluding rear storage, offices or servicing areas.

##### **1.1.2 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Policy 7 – Supporting Our Town Centres and Retailing
- LDP Key Objectives A, C, D, E, G, H and I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

### SG LDP RET 3 – Retail Development in the Key Rural Settlements, Villages and Minor Settlements

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 7 Supporting our Town Centres and Retailing* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There will be a presumption in favour of retail development (Use Classes 1, 2 and 3) provided:

- (A) The principles of the sequential test outlined in SG LDP RET 1 (Retail Development in the Main Towns – the Sequential Approach) are satisfied;
- (B) The proposal does not exceed 1,000m<sup>2</sup> gross retail floor space;
- (C) Reasonable account has been taken by the developer of the possibilities of locating the proposal on brownfield land or in disused buildings;
- (D) The site has good access to the public transport network, where available, or delivers major improvements to public transport services in scale with the development; AND,
- (E) The proposal is consistent with all other policies and associated SG in the Local Development Plan.

Convenience shops located and designed to serve only a local residential area are exempt from the sequential test requirement but may require a Retail Impact Assessment at the Planning Authority's request.

#### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The Council seeks to protect and enhance the vitality and viability of undefined shopping centres in the smaller settlements in Argyll & Bute through a sequential approach to new retail development, and only allow out of centre retail development in exceptional circumstances. The rural shopping centre will be taken to be that area which can be described as such by the juxtaposition of land uses and its central location.

1.1.2 Rural shops play a key role in supporting a healthy rural economy. The aim is to support local facilities that provide an effective and valuable service to the community. In terms of retailing, existing food stores and small supermarkets often play a key role in maintaining the quality and range of shopping in rural centres as well as providing an essential service to both the surrounding settlement and its hinterland. These centres are preferred locations for both comparison and convenience retail development.

Given the potential impact on the variety of shopping in rural centres as well as surrounding settlements and village shops, the scope for superstores and other large retail developments is likely to be more limited in the smaller settlements than elsewhere. Therefore, it is appropriate to indicate a maximum store size, which is consistent with maintaining a variety of shops to ensure the development has no net detrimental impact. While a formal Retail Impact Assessment is required for larger retail developments (over 2,500 sq m gross retail floor space), smaller proposals should also be accompanied by reasoned statements of the anticipated impact on the shopping centre.

#### 1.1.3 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Policy 7 – Supporting Our Town Centres and Retailing
- LDP Key Objectives B, C, D, E, G, H and I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

### SG LDP RET 4 – Retail Development within Countryside Development Management Zones

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 7 Supporting our Town Centres and Retailing* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There will be a presumption in favour of retail development (Use Classes 1 and 2) in the Countryside Development Management Zones provided:

- (A) Retail floor space does not exceed 200 square metres gross;
- (B) New build development does not take place in Very Sensitive Countryside and open areas within the Countryside Zone;
- (C) Within the Greenbelt the proposal relates to the conversion of an existing traditional farm building, and where the proposals are part of a farm diversification scheme primarily to serve the tourist trade or to sell agricultural products from local farms;
- (D) The proposal is consistent with all other Policies and associated SG in the LDP.

#### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The Council aims to support the viability and vitality of the town centres, by requiring larger scale developments to locate in these centres, but recognising that small-scale retail development can be developed at other locations without adverse impacts on the core shopping functions of town and village centres. Smaller scale retail developments in the countryside, particularly where these relate to farm diversification schemes, tourist related development (see also **SG LDP TOUR 1**) and specialist niche marketing of quality Argyll and Bute products, support the aims of promoting a diversified rural economy.

##### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Policy 7 – Supporting Our Town Centres and Retailing
- LDP Key Objectives B, C, D, E, G, H and I

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Retail Developments (including changes of use to and from shops)

---

**SG LDP RET 5 – Change of Use of shops outwith Designated Town Centres**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 7 Supporting our Town Centres and Retailing* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Outside designated town centres, the Council will only permit the change of use of shops (Use Class 1) to other uses provided:

- (A) That day-to-day local convenience shopping provision/post office is available in the same community or in close proximity to; OR
- (B) That all reasonable steps over a period of 12 months have been taken to market the property as a retail concern.

### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

Changes in peoples' shopping habits have resulted in an increasing reliance on car-related, out of town centre shopping development and a gradual loss of local/village shops. Such changes can undermine communities and disadvantage people who do not have ready access to private cars. This is especially the case when the shop under threat of closure is the last in the settlement/village.

1.1.1 These guidelines are intended to help minimise the loss of local shopping facilities and accords with the concept of sustainable development.

1.1.2 **This SG Conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Policy 7 – Supporting Our Town Centres and Retailing
- LDP Key Objective B



**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
General Housing Development**

**SG LDP HOU 1 – General Housing Development Including Affordable Housing Provision**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 8 Supporting the Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) There is a general presumption in favour of housing development other than those categories, scales and locations of development listed in (B) below. Housing development, for which there is a presumption in favour, will be supported unless there is an unacceptable environmental, servicing or access impact.

(B) There is a general presumption against housing development when it involves:  
In the settlements:

- i) Large-scale housing development in Key Rural Settlements and Villages and Minor Settlements;
- ii) Medium-scale housing development in the Villages and Minor Settlements;

In the rural development management zones;

- iii) Large and medium scale housing development in all the countryside development management zones;
- iv) Small-scale housing development in the Greenbelt, Very Sensitive Countryside and in open/ undeveloped areas and non-croft land in the Countryside Zone.

This general presumption against housing development does not apply to single houses in the open/undeveloped Countryside Zone, when on a bareland croft and/or where a specific locational/operational need has been accepted by the planning authority. In these instances an Area Capacity Evaluation (see SG Area Capacity Evaluation) that assesses the site as being acceptable in terms of landscape impact will be required.

(C) Housing Developments of 8 or more units will generally be expected to contribute a proportion (25%) of units as on site affordable housing. Supplementary Guidance Delivery of Affordable Housing provides more detail on where the affordable housing is required and how it should be delivered follows on from this policy.

(D) Housing development, for which there is a general presumption against, will not be supported unless an exceptional case is successfully demonstrated in accordance with those exceptions listed for each development management zone in the justification for this supplementary guidance.

(E) Housing Developments are also subject to consistency with all other policies and associated SG of the Local Development Plan.

**Scales of Housing Development:**

<b>Small-scale</b>	will not exceed 5 dwelling units
<b>Medium-scale</b>	between 6 and 30 dwelling units inclusive
<b>Large-scale</b>	exceeding 30 dwelling units

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

---

1.1.1 The main general housing policy sets out general presumptions in favour or against different scales and circumstances of housing within the following development management zones.

#### 1.1.2 Housing in Settlements

In the case of settlements, the presumptions in favour or against are based largely on whether the housing development is of an appropriate scale (small-, medium- or large-scale) for the size of the settlement (Main Town, Key Settlement, Key Rural Settlement, Village or Minor settlement). The scales of housing development have been defined in **SG LDP HOU 1**.

1.1.3 Where the proposal involves large-scale housing development in a Key Rural Settlement, or medium-scale and above in a Village or Minor Settlement there is a general presumption against. These larger scales of development would only be supported by a deliberate attempt to counter population decline in the area, to help deliver affordable housing, or else meet a particular local housing need. Such proposals should not overwhelm the townscape character, or the capacity, of the settlement and be consistent with all other policies and associated SG of the Local Development Plan.

#### 1.1.4 Housing in Greenbelt

Within the Greenbelt, a strict policy regime applies, based on resisting urban expansion and new housing development. Accordingly, there is a presumption against and resistance to new housing development within this zone of any scale. The only exceptions to this are, firstly, where an operational need has been established and the applicant demonstrates that there is a specific locational need to be on, or in the near vicinity of the proposed site, and secondly, in the very exceptional circumstances of a housing conversion proving to be an acceptable means of securing the future of a valued existing building or community asset, or, in the very exceptional circumstances of housing enabling development, to secure the retention of a highly significant building at risk.

#### 1.1.5 Housing in Rural Opportunity Areas (ROAs)

The **ROAs** have been mapped specifically with a view to identifying areas within which there is a general capacity to successfully absorb small scale housing development. This includes open countryside locations where appropriate forms of small- scale housing development will be in tune with landscape character and development pattern. Consequently, there is a presumption in favour of small-scale housing development within this zone, subject to on-going capacity evaluation. Conversely, there is a presumption against medium and large-scale housing development that would not be generally appropriate for these rural areas and would undermine the intentions of the settlement strategy.

#### 1.1.6 Housing in Countryside Zone

The **Countryside Zone** does not have the general capacity to successfully absorb any scale of new housing development when it is located away from existing buildings. Consequently, the presumption in favour of new housing development is restricted to change of use of existing buildings or small-scale development in close proximity to existing buildings on infill, rounding-off, and redevelopment sites, where these are not immediately adjacent to defined settlement boundaries.

1.1.7 Notwithstanding the initial presumption against new housing development, on a bareland croft or where an operational need has been established and the applicant demonstrates that there

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

---

is a specific locational need to be on, or in the near vicinity of the proposed site, small-scale housing may be considered in locations away from existing buildings within this zone. This is provided there is sufficient capacity to successfully integrate the proposed housing development within the landscape. The planning authority will conduct an Area Capacity Evaluation (ACE) in order to assess the direct and cumulative landscape impact of any such development. The ACE process is further explained in SG Area Capacity Evaluation.

#### 1.1.8 Housing in Very Sensitive Countryside

The **Very Sensitive Countryside** corresponds to the isolated coast, relatively high ground, mountain areas and to especially vulnerable lowland areas where there is generally extremely limited capacity to successfully absorb any scale of new housing development. Consequently, there is a presumption against new housing development of any scale in this zone. The only exception made is in the very special circumstance of a house being required for operational reasons and/or where it can utilise an existing building.

#### 1.1.9 Housing on Croft Land

A balance needs to be struck between supporting limited amounts of housing on crofts that will benefit both individual crofters and the wider crofting community whilst discouraging the break-up of croft land assets and speculative development that would be detrimental to the environment. Accordingly new housing on bareland crofts is generally supported but is dependent on specific proposals being assessed as having no significant adverse landscape impact and further supported by a business case (albeit it is acknowledged that a croft has limited income potential) being provided by the applicant. Advice will also be taken from the Crofting Commission on the suitability or otherwise of the croft being established.

#### 1.1.10 Affordable Housing

There is a general commitment to facilitate greater choice in housing in terms of location, design, tenure and cost. However, it is recognised that the market will not be able to meet some important housing needs. This includes locations and circumstances where affordable housing to lower income groups is not adequately supplied by the market. In a limited context, the planning system can assist with the provision and retention of such housing where a particular need for affordable housing has been demonstrated. The housing allocation schedules in the LDP detail the level of affordable housing required for each site, and these take precedence over the general level expressed in policy SG LDP HOU 1. Additional information on the provision of affordable housing is provided in Delivery of Affordable Housing SG.

## Delivery of Affordable Housing

### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Supplementary Guidance provides further detail on the delivery of affordable housing in support of Policy LDP 8 of the Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan, and associated Supplementary Guidance SD LDP HOU1. A key aim of the Local Development Plan and Argyll and Bute Council is to facilitate greater housing choice in terms of location, design, tenure and cost. However, we currently live in challenging economic times which is not likely to change for the foreseeable future. Consequently, given the lack of private and public capital it is recognised that the market will not be able to meet some important local housing needs, including affordable housing. That said, in a limited context, the planning system can however assist with the provision and retention of such housing where a particular need for affordable housing has been clearly demonstrated.
- 1.2 The local need for affordable housing in Argyll and Bute is set out in the **Argyll and Bute Housing Need and Demand Assessment (HNDA)** which has been used to help inform the Local Housing Strategy, Local Development Plan policy content and associated supplementary guidance (SG). The level of affordable housing provision required in the Local Development Plan is indicated in the Written Statement Housing Allocations and relevant Potential Development Areas (PDAs); Schedules and Proposals Maps. These sites (where capacity of over 8 residential units is shown in Housing Market Areas that clearly demonstrate affordable housing need, see paragraph. 1.3) have been selected on the basis of their location and suitability for affordable housing provision in response to the needs identified in the Housing Need and Demand Assessment.
- 1.3 Outwith these specific sites new housing developments proposed for 8 or more homes are required to deliver a minimum of 25% of affordable housing units. The only exceptions to this general requirement for affordable housing provision are for proposals which are located within a housing market area where The Council's HNDA studies indicate that there is a limited requirement. These housing market areas are identified in the Councils approved Local Housing Strategy and Strategic Housing Investment Plan, and currently comprise; The Island of Bute, including Rothesay and South Kintyre including Campbeltown and for a two year period Cowal, including Dunoon. The other exceptions are for proposals involving the conservation and conversion of a listed building or a significant building within a conservation area, where the provision of affordable housing would undermine the economic viability of the proposed scheme. Applicants will be required to provide evidence to demonstrate that scheme proposed is the minimum required to meet a verifiable conservation deficit that would allow conservation and reuse of the building.
- 1.4 Affordable housing can be delivered by a variety of means including social rented housing, mid-market rented housing, the payment of commuted sums and also the building of houses/apartments designed to meet the needs of first time buyers\*.

*\* provided these are available at affordable levels as defined by the Councils Housing Need and Demand Assessment and within the lower quartile of the housing market of their respective housing market area.*

### 2. Policy Context

- 2.1 There is a need for high quality, energy efficient and affordable housing, in the right locations, to support our economic competitiveness, social justice and sustainable development. The Council, working in partnership with the private sector and housing agencies, is committed to ensuring that a decent home should be within the reach of every household. Whilst the responsibility for delivering this lies primarily with private



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

developers, there are certain situations where, sufficient affordable housing may not be available to households drawn from the lower income groups.

- 2.2 Scottish Planning Policy establishes that the provision and retention of affordable housing is a legitimate planning concern. Local Development Plan policies and associated SG must be based on a robust assessment of local housing needs in each community to be undertaken in conjunction with the local Housing Authority. Based on this evidence, clear guidance must then be given on what constitutes affordable housing and the appropriate mechanism for securing it. Policies may provide for the retention of affordable housing for successive, as well as the initial occupants, and seek to reserve such properties for people falling within particular categories of need.
- 2.3 Suitable delivery mechanisms include the selective use of planning conditions, Section 75 and other legal Agreements and through partnership working with private developers and Registered Social Landlords (RSLs), for example, by promoting land in public ownership, the placing of rural burdens, or schemes that benefit from grant support. The Council's policy approach to affordable housing is set out in the Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan **Policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of our Communities – making them better places to live, work and visit**. Greater detail is provided in **SG LDP HOU 1 – General Housing Development Including Affordable Housing Provision**.

### 3. Needs Evaluation

- 3.1 The Local Development Plan sets out anticipated housing requirement figures, which for a ten year plan period suggest the need for the Local Development Plan to allocate sufficient land for an average of **475** new homes per annum across Argyll and Bute.
- 3.2 The Council must have regard for the proper operation of the development land market and the viability of housing schemes, which are undertaken by the private sector. In line with SPP and Pan 2/2010, it is concluded that an objective target of a minimum of 25% affordable housing provision should normally be expected, and in the context of Argyll and Bute that this should be applied to all developments comprising eight or more new homes located within those housing market areas which have been identified with affordability issues.

### 4. Definition of Affordable Housing

Categories of affordable housing have been defined in SPP and PAN 2/2010 as:

#### Social rented

- **Housing provided at an affordable rent** and usually managed locally by a RSL such as a Housing Association, Housing Co-operative, local authority or other housing body regulated by the Scottish Housing Regulator.

#### Subsidised low cost housing for sale

- **Subsidised low cost sale** - a subsidised dwelling sold at an affordable level. Discounted serviced plots for self-build can contribute. A legal agreement can be used to ensure that subsequent buyers are also eligible buyers. In rural areas this may be achieved through a rural housing burden.
- **Shared ownership** - the owner purchases part of the dwelling and pays an occupancy payment to a RSL on the remainder. The owner can buy percentages of 25%, 50% or 75% of the property;

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

- **Shared equity** - the owner pays for the majority share in the property with the RSL, local authority or Scottish Government holding the remaining share under a shared equity agreement. Unlike shared ownership, the owner pays no rent and owns the property outright.

#### **Unsubsidised low cost housing for sale**

- **Entry level housing for sale** - a dwelling without public subsidy sold at an affordable level. Conditions may be attached to the missives in order to maintain the house as an affordable unit to subsequent purchasers.
- **Shared equity** - the owner purchases part of the dwelling, with the remaining stake held by a developer.

#### **Mid-market or intermediate rented**

- Private rented accommodation available at rents below market rent levels in the area and which may be provided either over the medium or long term.

## **5. Mechanisms for Securing Affordable Housing**

- 5.1 Where the housing allocation schedule requires affordable housing to be provided, this is expected to be fully integrated on site, delivered by a number of different mechanisms including shared equity where appropriate and taken forward in a tenure blind manner. Only in exceptional circumstances and once the developer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Planning Authority that on site provision is not practicable will other options then be considered. In order to secure the most appropriate affordable housing for each site therefore a sequential approach will be applied to the delivery of affordable housing, in the following order:

- 1(a) the provision of affordable (social rented/shared equity) housing on-site**
- OR**
- 1(b) the transfer of an area of serviced land on-site to a registered social housing provider**
- OR – if this is not achievable for market, investment, location or other reasons:**
- 2(a) the provision of affordable housing (social rented/shared equity) off-site within the same community or housing market area**
- 2(b) the transfer of an area of services land off-site to a Registered Social Landlord (RSL)**

## **5.2 Option 1 – On site provision**

Where affordable housing is being provided on-site the units will either be built by or transferred to an RSL with the exception of discounted for sale, unsubsidised houses, student accommodation and approved private rented accommodation including housing for on-site workers. In such circumstances care should be taken to integrate the different parts of the development. The affordable houses should be similar in design and materials to the development of which it forms part – the objective will be that it is not possible to tell the different tenures apart from the external appearance of the houses.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

The whole development should be completed within a similar timescale unless otherwise agreed and the land transferred for affordable housing should not be subject to any particular development constraints.

Where a Registered Social Landlord, to be nominated by the Council, is involved developers should enter into partnership / discussion with them at an early stage to ensure that the development will provide the type and size of affordable housing required to meet the needs in the area and that the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government funding requirements are met.

The developer will be required to build an agreed number, type and mix of affordable housing units on site (to Housing for Varying Needs standards issued by the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government) for subsidised sale or rent through an approved Registered Social Landlord. The housing must be sold at a price equal to the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government benchmark costs in force at that time (less Registered Social Landlord on costs). Where the affordable element is to be delivered by the developer deadlines must be set for the delivery of the affordable housing relative to the timescale of delivery of the private housing.

Alternatively the land for the affordable housing element can be transferred to a RSL for them to develop. Developers will agree to transfer an area of serviced land for a valuation based on affordable housing only (as agreed by the District Valuer or an agreed chartered valuation surveyor) to an approved Registered Social Landlord. The valuation will be the residual valuation based on the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government benchmarks less development costs.

#### 5.3 Option 2 – Off Site Provision

In cases where on-site provision is unacceptable, the Council may be willing then to accept the provision of affordable housing off-site or the transfer of an area of serviced land off-site. The judgement as to whether off-site provision is acceptable will be based on a number of factors including the desire to achieve balanced communities, the individual site circumstances in terms of the location and accessibility, and any difficulties associated with its development.

If Argyll and Bute Council is prepared to accept the provision of the affordable housing contribution off-site the developer will be required to build an agreed number, type and mix of affordable housing units on another site in the community that is under their control (to Housing for Varying Needs standards issued by the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government) for subsidised sale or rent through an approved Registered Social Landlord. The housing must be sold at a price equal to the Housing and Regeneration Division of the Scottish Government benchmark costs in force at that time (less Registered Social Landlord on costs). Where the affordable element is to be delivered by the developer deadlines must be set for the delivery of the affordable housing relative to the timescale of the private housing. For the avoidance of doubt any provision of affordable housing off-site will be in addition to the affordable housing requirement relating to the alternative site,

**OR**

Alternatively the land for the affordable housing element can be transferred to a RSL for them to develop. Developers will agree to transfer an area of serviced land for a valuation based on affordable housing only (as agreed by the District Valuer or an agreed chartered valuation surveyor) to an approved Registered Social Landlord.

**Where the options 1 or 2 are not available for market, investment, location or other reasons the following options can also be considered on an equal basis namely:-**

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

---

#### 5.4 Option 3 - Commuted Payment

##### **Commuted Payment (Sum to be agreed by the District Valuer\* for each Housing Market Area)**

The use of commuted Payments may be acceptable only if there are no acceptable sites brought forward after following the sequential tests above. However given the limited nature of the funds available to provide affordable housing in Argyll and Bute the Council fully acknowledges the use of commuted payments may become increasingly common.

These payments will be used to enable off-site provision to make an equal and equivalent financial contribution to an affordable housing accumulator fund managed by Argyll and Bute Council to promote the direct provision of affordable accommodation with an approved Registered Social Landlord on other sites in the local housing market area. Income from this source will be identified in the local authority's Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) The commuted payment should be equivalent to the difference between the value of the affordable housing unit and the value of the equivalent private unit to ensure that the financial impact to the developer is the same as if the developer provided the affordable units on site. Where commuted payments are agreed, they will normally be payable at the same stage as on site provision would have been required in order to ensure that the time lag between the supply of private housing and the affordable housing is minimised.

If the Council is unable to attract public funding for the provision of affordable housing within a five year period (from completion of the first private house) in the form of onsite or off-site provision, then the provision in relation to commuted payments will be invoked and the developer will be entitled to develop the remainder of the site for mainstream housing.

\*To assist with this process the Council has commissioned the District Valuer to produce a set of valuations for each housing market area in Argyll and Bute, and these will be used to calculate standard levels of commuted payment which will be expected in lieu of onsite provision.

The level of commuted payment will be calculated so as to ensure that the pro rata financial burden is the same as on site provision. This is based on the Residual Land Value method, which means that the commuted sum is based on the value of the serviced land for general needs housing minus its value for affordable housing. Where a Landowner or developer is unhappy with the standard commuted payment levels, they may at their own expense request an individual valuation from the District Valuer, this will require an open book approach and be based on the residual land valuation method outlined above.

#### 5.5 Option 4 – Discounted low Cost Sale

**Discounted low cost sale** – a dwelling sold at a percentage discount of its open market value to households in the priority client group. Discounted serviced plots for self-build can also contribute, particularly in rural areas. A legal agreement can be used to ensure that subsequent buyers are also eligible buyers.

In rural areas this may be achieved through a rural housing burden under the Title Conditions (Scotland) Act 2003. The Rural Housing Burden (RHB) retains a pre-emption right to secure the affordability of land bought and the houses then built on it, so that successive local purchasers on modest incomes, who could not otherwise afford to compete on the open housing market, will be able to access a form of low cost home ownership in which the “subsidy” remained locked in forever. Local Housing Associations and Trusts are registered rural housing bodies which means they would be allowed to attach Rural Housing Burdens to the title of land sold.



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### General Housing Development

#### 5.6 **Option 5 – Affordability by Design and without Subsidy**

**Housing without subsidy** - non-subsidised affordable housing is likely to take the form of entry level housing for sale, some built at higher densities and with conditions attached to the missives designed to maintain the houses as affordable units to subsequent purchasers. Homes delivered without subsidy may be considered to fulfil part of the overall affordable housing requirement where it can be clearly demonstrated that they will meet the needs of, and be affordable to, groups of households identified through a housing needs assessment. These houses/apartments should be designed to meet the needs of first time buyers and be available at affordable levels as defined by the Councils Housing Need and Demand Assessment and within the lower quartile of the housing market of their respective housing market area.

#### 6. **Type, Design and Layout of Affordable Housing**

- 6.1 The tenure split of affordable housing required will be informed by Argyll and Bute Council's Housing Needs Assessment and the Local Housing Strategy. Out with these assessments the type of affordable housing required will be determined on a site-by-site basis and developers are encouraged to enter into early discussions with the Council who will advise on the type of affordable housing required.
- 6.2 The affordable housing component should be well-integrated into the overall development and have good linkages to surrounding services including public transport where available and usable public open space or green networks in our Main Towns. The range of house types included within the affordable element should reflect the composition of households in need identified through the Local Housing Strategy, common housing register and current local housing needs surveys.
- 6.3 Potential Developers should always aim to deliver an overall visual integration of affordable and market housing. There should not be a significant outward difference in the style of units or layouts between affordable and market housing. Affordable housing should wherever possible be indistinguishable from the general mix of other houses on the site in terms of architectural quality and detail.

#### 7. **Retention of Affordable Housing**

- 7.1 In any of the above options for the delivery of affordable housing in Argyll and Bute the retention of affordable housing stock as such is a factor that will require careful consideration when securing affordable housing contributions from development proposals. Housing Associations are expected to provide the main mechanism for the delivery of affordable housing developments and the charitable status of many of these organisations is important in securing the long term availability of affordable housing.
- 7.2 Landowners and developers will not be permitted to evade the terms of this policy by artificial sub-division of landholdings since the terms of the Section 75 Agreement will be made binding on successive proprietors. Agreements will require the transfer of land, erection of buildings or financial payments for affordable housing purposes to be completed to a similar time scale to the non-affordable housing unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Authority.

#### 8. **Monitoring and Review**

- 8.1 In an effort to ensure that the Local Development Plan policies, associated SG and specifically this supplementary guidance will deliver affordable housing the Planning Authority will monitor the use of this guidance in how it delivers affordable housing through the planning process. The Planning Service will publish an annual report on the number of

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**General Housing Development**

---

affordable housing units delivered through the planning process as part of the Local Development Plan's monitoring. In addition, the Council will also endeavour to update its housing needs assessment on a regular and on-going basis.

## SG LDP HOU 2 – Special Needs Access Provision in Housing Developments

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 8 Supporting the Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) Housing development proposals shall make appropriate access, recreational and open space provision for the following special needs groups:

- a. the disabled including wheelchair operators
- b. those with sight and hearing impairments
- c. the frail, the elderly and groups vulnerable to crime
- d. young children and parents with prams
- e. pedestrians and cyclists.

(B) Housing development proposals which make inadequate provision in respect of the above will be resisted.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Special group access needs to be taken into account by housing development proposals in the interests of ensuring equality for all sectors of our society including the most vulnerable.

1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives F and G

**SG LDP HOU 3 – Housing Green-Space**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 8 Supporting the Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

New residential\* development proposals of 20 dwelling units or more are required to provide both:

- (A) A minimum of 12 sq m per unit of casual\*\* open space; AND,
- (B) A minimum of 6 sq m per unit of equipped children’s play space including provision for under 5 year olds; AND,
- (C) Provision must be made by developers for the on-going maintenance of such open and play space by:
  - (i) The developer maintaining and providing public liability insurance for the play space area/equipment directly, and a contractual/factoring arrangement entered into by the new landowners/ property owners. This will include the use of a Section 75 Agreement or a condition to ensure that this is delivered as part of a factoring scheme in perpetuity; OR, as an alternative to all the above, and subject to the agreement of the Planning Authority.
- (D) The developer will be required to make an appropriate direct financial contribution to the Council for the improvement to an existing children’s play area in close proximity to the new housing development. This will involve the use of a Section 75 Agreement.

\* Residential proposals specifically intended for the elderly will be exempt from providing an equipped childrens’ play space under this policy.

\*\*Casual open space is defined as space that is functional for informal recreation and shall not include private gardens/driveways or road verges/landscaped areas that provide the settings of new buildings.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The provision of community space or amenity areas is important in residential developments, both in urban and rural areas, as it provides a formal outdoor space for the residents’ enjoyment. Such spaces are particularly important in high-density developments where private gardens are limited.

1.1.2 New developments will therefore be required to provide open space according to the standards set out in **SG LDP HOU 3** except where need is diminished due to the development being for “special needs” housing such as sheltered accommodation; or where physical restrictions (i.e. the development lies within a Conservation Area or high density urban space) are such that public open space cannot be provided. In such cases applicants may be asked to make an appropriate financial contribution (to be determined by the Council) to improve existing facilities in close proximity to the proposed development.

### 1.1.3 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E and F



**SG LDP HOU 4 – Residential Caravans and Sites (for Permanent Homes)**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 8 Supporting the Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

No new residential caravans\* or caravan sites (except for a new caravan on the basis of temporary necessity), nor any extension to an existing site, will be permitted for permanent homes.

For the purpose of this guidance “temporary necessity” will normally apply only to emergency situations where re-housing is urgently required as a result of unforeseen circumstances such as fire, flood or storm damage to a principal residence, or for the purpose of temporary occupation when building a principal residence on site.

\* This guidance also applies to all other non- permanent structures used for residential purposes.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Residential caravan use for permanent homes do not normally provide a satisfactory living environment in the Argyll and Bute wet and damp climate and is therefore not encouraged.

1.1.2 In addition static caravans are often visually intrusive in the landscape or townscape and can have a detrimental impact on the amenity of the local area.

1.1.3 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives E and F

**SG LDP REC/COM 1 – Sport, Recreation and Community facilities**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

**(A) There is a presumption in favour of new or improved sport, recreation and other community facilities provided:**

- (i) In the settlements and countryside zones the development is of a form, location and scale broadly consistent with policy LDP DM1, and that the scale of any development should be determined by the size of the settlement, the nature of the facility and the community that it serves;**
- (ii) They respect the landscape/townscape character and amenity of the surrounding area;**
- (iii) They are readily accessible by public transport where available, cycling and on foot;**
- (iv) They are located close to where people who will use the facility live and reduce the need to travel: AND,**
- (v) The proposal is consistent with the other policies and SG contained in the Local Development Plan;**
- (vi) Participation sports and recreational activities requiring unimpeded access to remote open country are exempt from the requirements of clauses (iii) and (iv).**

## **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Sport, recreational and community facilities are essential to the quality of life, health and well-being of both local communities and visitors to Argyll and Bute. They also play an important and growing role in developing the economy of the area.

1.1.2 The aim of this policy therefore is to promote the creation of sport, recreation and other community facilities such as schools, health facilities, community halls, heritage centres and art venues in places that are accessible by foot, cycling and public transport where it is available. To help assess development proposals the views of SportScotland may be sought.

1.1.3 The policy does not define the scale of community facilities in the way that other forms of development are defined, rather there should be a more flexible approach where the scale of a particular facility should reflect the size of the settlement or the community that it serves. It is not realistic to specifically define the scales of different types of community facility that this policy covers.

### **1.1.4 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Objectives A, B, C, D, E,G, H and I

## SG LDP REC/COM 2 – Safeguarding Sports Fields, Recreation Areas and Open Space Protection Areas

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

**(A) The development or redevelopment of formally established public or private playing fields or sports pitches or those recreational areas and open space protection areas shown to be safeguarded in the LDP Proposals Maps shall not be permitted except where:**

- (i) The proposed development is ancillary to the principal use of the site as a playing field; Or;**
- (ii) The proposed development involves a minor part of the playing field which would not affect its use and potential for sport and training; Or,**
- (iii) The playing field which would be lost would be replaced by a new playing field of comparable or greater benefit for sport and in a location which is convenient for its users, or by the upgrading of an existing playing field to provide a better quality facility either within the same site or at another location which is convenient for its users and which maintains or improves the overall playing capacity in the area; Or,**
- (iv) A playing field and pitches strategy, prepared in consultation with SportScotland, has demonstrated that there is a clear excess of sports pitches to meet current and anticipated future demand in the area, and that the site could be developed without detriment to the overall quality of provision; Or**
- (v) In the case of valued recreational areas (public or private) it can be adequately demonstrated that there would be no loss of amenity through either partial, or complete development and that an alternative provision of equal benefit and accessibility be made available.**

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to safeguard areas of valued open space, sports pitches and playing fields from being lost to new development without adequate alternatives being provided by the developer proposing those works.

1.1.2 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Objectives A, B, C, D, E,G, H and I

### **SG LDP REC/COM 3 – Safeguarding Key Rural Services**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

**(A) In remote rural areas the Council will only permit change of use of key rural services, including hotels with public bars, pubs and petrol stations to other uses provided:**

- (i) That a similar facility is available in the same community or in close proximity to;**
- (ii) That evidence is provided that all reasonable steps have been taken over a twelve month period to market the business as a going concern.**

#### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The aim of the policy is to safeguard against the loss of key services and facilities such as hotels with a public bar, public houses and petrol stations in our remote rural communities in the interests of sustainable development and keeping these communities strong as once these facilities are lost they are very difficult to replace.

1.1.2 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Objectives A, B, C, D, E,G, H and I



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Community Plans and new or extended crofting townships

### SG LDP COM 2 – Community Plans and New/Extended Crofting Townships

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 8 Supporting the Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposals for community plans and new or extended crofting townships (including forest crofts) are generally supported by the council where they can successfully demonstrate that:-

- (A) they can bring significant benefits to the local community concerned and have widespread community support;
- (B) they are compatible with landscape character, including landform and the surrounding settlement pattern;
- (C) they offer a high standard of design and amenity for local residents to enjoy;
- (D) there are no significant adverse impacts on natural, built and cultural features particularly with regard to designated sites;
- (E) adequate access and servicing arrangements can be achieved in accordance with establish policy and supplementary guidance;
- (F) good land management practices will be delivered (the Crofting Commission will confirm the bona fides for crofting proposals);
- (G) the proposals comply with all other relevant policy and SG of the Local Development Plan. In particular an ACE will be required when the proposed Community Plan or Crofting Township lies within the Countryside development management zone.
- (H) in support of planning applications for new crofting townships, the following information will also be required:
  - a business plan (albeit, there is no expectation of a full time income from a croft);
  - where the proposal involves the large scale restructuring of agricultural land or use of uncultivated /semi-natural areas for intensive purposes, then an Environmental Impact Assessment also may be required.
  - for woodland crofts, a management plan must be submitted which meets the UK Forestry Standard and where deforestation of an area is required [the Scottish Government’s Policy on Control of Woodland Removal](#) should be taken into account.
  - a masterplan for the entire development area, focussing on issues such as the preferred density, siting, design and layout of buildings (with reference to the Council’s suite of [Sustainable Design Guides](#)) and associated infrastructure and services.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 In many parts of Argyll and Bute populations are either falling or static. In an effort to counter this negative trend the council welcomes the production of Community Plans and the creation of new crofting townships in appropriate locations where it can be demonstrated that there is widespread public support in the local area for them being established. Proposals should also be able to demonstrate significant benefits to the wider communities within which the lie, including both crofters and non-crofters.

1.1.2 With Community Plans, this could be achieved through a variety of measures including the creation of housing, business, recreation, tourism and community facility opportunities which enhance the socioeconomics of the wider community.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Community Plans and new or extended crofting townships

---

1.1.3 With Crofting Townships, this could be achieved through a variety of measures including the significant enhancement of land through habitat creation, the growing of local food, the management of better access or recreation provision, provision of affordable housing and/or the retention of the land in community ownership including tenancy agreements. Whilst the preferred route for the delivery of both Community Plans and new crofting townships is through the review of the Local Development Plan, in some instances, particularly when the LDP are broadly adhered to, there may also be other opportunities for new proposals to be lodged via the planning application process.

### 1.1.4 **This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 73 – Rural Diversification](#)
- LDP Key Objectives B & C

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Planning Gain

### SG LDP PG 1 – Planning Gain

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 *Supporting The Strength of Our Communities* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) Where appropriate the council shall seek appropriate elements of planning gain\* in association with development proposals emerging from partnership activity, from the LDP process and from planning applications. This shall be in liaison with participating partners and developers and be proportionate to the scale, nature, impact and planning purposes associated with the development and shall be in accord with the Policy Tests set out in Circular 3/2012.

In developing planning obligations, consideration will be given to the economic viability of proposals and alternative solutions can be considered alongside options of phasing or staging payments.

\*e.g. this may cover the provision of affordable housing, in accordance with SG LDP HOU 1 within housing development sites over 8 units in areas demonstrating housing need as set out in the LDP.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Planning gain usually refers to circumstances, in association with particular development proposals, when community benefits can be achieved such as the provision of affordable housing. Argyll and Bute Council, along with partners, will seek to achieve such planning gain when it is appropriate to do so and as set out in the requirements for affordable housing in the Local Development Plan. The Council will not expect planning gain from development proposals beyond the stated requirement for affordable housing and green/play space provision as set out in the LDP or where there may be a requirement for other off-site improvements/works proportional to and directly related to the development that are necessary to allow it to proceed. A balanced and measured approach to planning gain issues is therefore required and this is the basis of the criteria set out in SG LDP PG 1.

(see also Supplementary Guidance – delivery of affordable housing; SG LDP HOU 3 – Housing Green Space)

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- [Circular 3/2012: Planning Obligations and Good Neighbour Agreements](#)

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Enforcement Action

### Policy SG LDP ENF 1 - Enforcement Action

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 5 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

- (A) Unauthorised breaches of planning control issues shall be assessed on the basis of a planning application deemed to have been submitted for the development that is the subject of the breach;
- (B) Swift enforcement action shall be pursued and may be expected when the unauthorised development:
  - (i) Has a severe and unacceptable impact on public health or public safety; OR,
  - (ii) Has a severe and unacceptable bad neighbour impact; OR,
  - (iii) Without swift remedy, will result in unacceptable damage occurring to the natural and historic environment;
- (C) Enforcement action shall be undertaken in line with the Planning Service’s Enforcement charter taking into account the nature of the offence or potential breach of planning control and shall be pursued at the discretion of the planning authority in proportion to the offence and resulting risks to human, natural or built environment resources.
- (D) This enforcement action shall be consistent with the principle of natural justice; shall be co-ordinated with other enforcement processes; and shall be effectively resourced to meet enforcement priorities.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The primacy, integrity and purposes of the Local Development Plan will break down unless there is effective enforcement of statutory planning controls. However, enforcement action should also be measured, co-ordinated and in proportion to the gravity and scale of the development impact. Of particular concern are developments which impact adversely on public health and public safety; on neighbouring land use and property; and on those highly valued elements of the natural and historic environment, which this plan seeks to sustain. **SG LDP ENF 1** presents such a measured approach to enforcement.

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Departures from the Local Development Plan

---

**SG LDP DEP 1 - Departures To The Local Development Plan**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) The Council shall seek to minimise the occurrence of departures to the Local Development Plan and to grant planning permission as a departure only when material planning considerations so justify.

(B) The incidence of departures shall be monitored as part of the review of this plan, with consideration to be given to modifying or introducing policies that can respond effectively to the issues underlying the departure circumstances.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 For the purposes of this plan, a proposed development will be a departure to the Local Development Plan whenever it is determined by the planning authority that the development is not in accord with one or more development management or supplementary guidance (SG). It is important to ensure that departures to the Local Development Plan are kept to a minimum and only pursued whenever justified by material planning considerations. The occurrence of departures should be monitored and the Local Development Plan itself should be kept up to date to avoid departures becoming an increasing occurrence. This is the basis of **SG LDP DEP 1**.

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Bad Neighbour Development

### SG LDP BAD 1 – Bad Neighbour Development

These policies provide additional detail to policy LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of Our Communities of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposals for developments classed as “Bad Neighbour” Developments\* will only be permitted where all the following criteria are satisfied.

- (A) There are no unacceptable adverse effects on the amenity of neighbouring residents;
- (B) The proposal includes appropriate measures to reduce the impact on amenity as defined by the use classes order (i.e. noise, light, smells);
- (C) There are no significant transport, amenity or public service provision objections;
- (D) Technical standards in terms of parking, traffic circulation, vehicular access and servicing, and pedestrian access are met in full. (see SG on Access and car parking Standards);
- (E) The proposal does not conflict with any other Local Development Plan policy and SG.

### SG LDP BAD 2 – Bad Neighbour Development in Reverse

In all Development Management Zones there is a general presumption against proposals that will introduce new incompatible development and associated land uses into, or adjacent to, areas already containing developments classed as “Bad Neighbour” Developments.\*

Policy Note: \* as defined in Schedule 7 of the Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) (Scotland) Order 1992

#### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Proposals for “Bad Neighbour” developments (including motor car, motor cycle racing, pubs clubs, and wastewater treatment plant can be made adjacent to established residential or quiet amenity areas. A number of these uses often involve a high turnover of customers, often occurring at unsociable hours or can result in unpleasant odours. Accordingly, proposals for all such uses will be considered on their individual merits, subject to the proposals meeting the criteria of supplementary guidance **SG LDP BAD 1** in full. Where appropriate, planning conditions or section 75 agreements under the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 may be used to restrict business hours and other aspects of the operation. In other cases land use compatibility may be achieved by the imposition of safeguarding zones.

1.1.2 In circumstances of “Bad Neighbour” in reverse, supplementary guidance **SG BAD 2** seeks not to prejudice the operational integrity of safeguarded land use and operations. For example, new residential development can expect to be refused if the proposal is located in close proximity of a waste treatment plant or industrial process plant.

##### 1.1.3 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Key Objectives A, B, C and E

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Shopfront and Advertising Design Principles

### SG LDP ADV 1 - Advertisements

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

**(A) Within commercial and residential areas of settlements the Council, when considering applications to display advertisements, will take into account:**

**(i) The impact on the amenity of the site, or surrounding area, or character of the building in terms of positioning, scale, design or materials and where appropriate conform with the SG on Shopfront/Advertising Design Principles of this Local Development Plan;**

**(ii) The impact on public safety (including pedestrians and road users); AND,**

**(iii) Within Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas, in addition to the above points they preserve or enhance the character and amenity of the area.**

**(B) Within the Countryside Development Management Zones, advertisements will be refused unless they are directional or advance warning signs for business or tourist facilities that are not reasonably visible from any main road. In each case it must be shown that a tourist 'brown sign' is not a suitable first option; AND they must satisfy A) (i), (ii) and (iii) above.**

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this SG which is linked to **Policy LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design** is to control advertisements allowing for information to be displayed to the public, without loss of character, amenity or safety. Advertisements, which include hoardings (freestanding or otherwise), advance signs, shop fascia and projecting signs are amongst the most lively but also potentially most intrusive elements in our environment. As a result they have always merited their own specific mention in planning legislation and their own set of regulations that require controls to be exercised. If these controls were not exercised, character, amenity and safety may be compromised. Due to their special nature, Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas require stricter controls. The control of advertisements in industrial areas will be less strict than elsewhere. Nevertheless, the general principles of preserving amenity (e.g. appropriate scale and design) and public safety will be applied. Business and tourist signs, although very important, need to be restricted to those necessary, and existing signs with no operational need should be removed. Further information on the design of acceptable advertising is contained in **Supplementary Guidance Shopfront/Advertising Principles** as set out below.

## Supplementary Guidance

### Shopfront/Advertising Design Principles

#### The Purpose of These Principles

- 1.1 These design principles have been produced to ensure that planning applications for shopfronts, canopies, hoardings and security measures are submitted with due consideration to the historic setting and the architectural quality of Argyll and Bute's many towns and settlements. These design principles apply in particular to Conservation Areas, but could also be applied to shopfronts in other development control zones. This appendix also provides supplementary information on advance warning signs in rural areas with the aim to safeguard Argyll and Bute's outstanding natural heritage.
- 1.2 Many historic shopfronts have been considerably altered or replaced over time. These design principles have been created with the intention of protecting and enhancing the historic character of the Town Centre, balanced with the commercial requirements of the shopkeepers.

#### The Need for Planning Permission

- 2.1 Planning permission is required for any alteration that materially affects the external appearance of a building, including canopies/awnings and external security measures (and painting within Conservation Areas).
- 2.2 Listed Building Consent (separate from planning permission) is required for any alterations to a listed building which affect its character as a building of special architectural or historic interest.
- 2.3 It should be noted that many proposed signs require advertisement consent.

#### Context

- 3.1 Scottish Planning Policy paragraph 60 states
  - ***“apply a town centre first policy when planning for uses which attract significant numbers of people, including retail and commercial leisure, offices, community and cultural facilities;***
  - ***encourage a mix of uses in town centres to support their vibrancy, vitality and viability Throughout the day and into the evening;***
  - ***ensure development plans, decision-making and monitoring support successful town centres;”***
- 3.2 These design principles follow established good practice. Further guidance may well be issued in the future for individual town centres such as Dunoon, Campbeltown, Oban, Rothesay, Lochgilphead/Ardrishaig or Helensburgh to take account of their distinct local identities.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### Shopfront and Advertising Design Principles

---

#### Shopfront Guidelines

- 4.1 Inappropriate shopfronts in Conservation Areas for example those constructed from garish materials, can detract from the character of such areas. The use of non-traditional or gimmicky style shopfronts/architecture will be discouraged in the Conservation Areas.
- 4.2 Original 19thC and early 20thC shopfronts should be retained and restored. There will be a presumption against removal/alteration of surviving shopfronts that contribute to the architectural quality, or historic interest of the Town Centre.
- 4.3 Timber fascias should be repaired as necessary and repainted. Traditional shopfronts should be painted rather than stained. Garish 'modern' combinations of colours should not be used, but bright traditional colours will be more acceptable.
- 4.4 Shop signs should preferably be painted onto the fascias or onto signboards on the masonry above shop windows where the original signs are likely to be found.
- 4.5 Signs should be contained within the fascia and not repeated on window glass.
- 4.6 Sign materials should be compatible with those of the historic (or modern) building.
- 4.7 The shopfront should not be designed in isolation from the rest of the building or adjoining frontages. The Council will seek to achieve a level of consistency in the style of shopfronts to ensure that new proposals blend in with neighbouring premises, displaying compatibility of design, materials, colours and lettering between a shop and its neighbours.
- 4.8 Where the same user occupies the ground floor of two buildings, taking one fascia across both frontages might destroy the individual character of the two. Two relating fascias should be installed, designed to suit each façade.
- 4.9 Lettering should be balanced-out on fascias to avoid overcrowding at one end and should not be oversized. If lettering is to be individually mounted it should be of good quality.
- 4.10 New signs should not obscure significant features of the historic building.
- 4.11 Where company signs are proposed they should be modified, where necessary, to ensure that the shop front harmonises with the character of the area and the building concerned.
- 4.12 If the need for externally mounted light fittings can be demonstrated they should be of unobtrusive design, size and colour, and fixed to the buildings in a manner that will not damage the building fabric.
- 4.13 No internally illuminated signs or plastic fascia signs will be permitted.
- 4.14 The Council will endeavour to negotiate improvements to shopfronts when applications are submitted for advertisement consent, listed building consent and planning permission in the Conservation Areas or Special Built Environment Areas.
- 4.15 All of these principles recognise that a shopfront must attract customers into a shop so a fair degree of flexibility must be exercised. Equally, a shopping area's character and attractiveness to customers can be destroyed by inappropriate or unsympathetic design.

#### Projecting Signs

- 5.1 The use of projecting signs may be considered in some circumstances. For example on shops that are located on narrow streets. They should not be obtrusive or restrict pedestrian or vehicular movement.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### Shopfront and Advertising Design Principles

---

- 5.2 Projecting signs should be of good design and in proportion to the building. Proliferation/clutter of signs should be avoided and a single projecting sign per building frontage will normally be considered the maximum acceptable.

#### **Shopfront Security Guidelines**

- 6.1 The addition of shopfront security must be given careful consideration as the inclusion of such measures can have a damaging effect on the visual amenity of a streetscape.
- 6.2 Where shopfront security is essential, it is necessary to ensure that the historical/architectural character of the Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas is maintained. The following advice should be adhered to.
- 6.3 Externally fitted shutters will not be acceptable, as they would have a detrimental impact by obscuring existing shopfronts and their details. They can also present a rundown and unwelcoming image to a town centre.
- 6.4 Externally mounted roller shutters require a large box above the window to accommodate the shutter and substantial channels at each side of the opening to guide the shutter down and provide side restraint. The architectural quality of the shopfront and the street on which it is situated will be greatly diminished.
- 6.5 Another problem associated with externally fitted shutter systems is that potential customers will not be able to view goods in the window when the shop is closed.
- 6.6 Removable external grills will be considered to be more appropriate than fixed shutter systems, provided that daytime storage is available. Alternatively, brick bond internal retractable security shutters may be considered behind the glass of the shop window.
- 6.7 In cases where the risk to security is not excessive, the use of a glazing material that will resist breakage, such as laminated or toughened safety glass may offer adequate protection. Anti-bandit glass has thicker layers than laminated glass and provides greater security, without the need to install internal or external grilles.

#### **Sunblinds/Awnings and Dutch Canopies**

- 7.1 The erection of sun blinds (also referred to as awnings) and canopies in Conservation Areas will generally be discouraged by the Council unless valid reasons for their introduction can be shown (e.g. to protect perishable goods from sunlight).
- 7.2 The following is therefore applicable for the reason of promoting good design and safeguarding the amenity of the town centre.
- 7.3 The Council will favour traditional flat projecting canvas sunblinds, which are hardwearing and fully retractable.
- 7.4 Proposals for Dutch canopies, designed with a curved profile and enclosed ends, will be discouraged on properties in Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas and on all Listed Buildings. This is because their size, shape and projection can make them appear intrusive thus creating difficulties of integrating them into a historic town centre.
- 7.5 The style/design of the proposal should be sympathetic to the building and its existing features and they should be restricted to the width of the individual window. Its size should also respect the proportions of the shopfront.
- 7.6 The Council will favour the use of traditional sunblind materials, such as woven materials or canvas, in preference to PVC or plastic; in neutral rather than bright colours.



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Shopfront and Advertising Design Principles

---

### Advertisements

- 8.1 Advertisements play an important role in our lives, providing important safety information and raising awareness of services and products. In addition where sited sensitively advertisements can have an important visual benefit, e.g. screening unsightly gap sites or unattractive buildings.
- 8.2 That said, if not carefully controlled advertisements can create clutter, undermine public safety, especially along main roads and adversely impact on the amenity of an area, especially in sensitive locations.

### Advertising Hoardings

- 9.1 **Location** – these signs require to be confined to small gap sites in urban areas, particularly those of a temporary nature, where it is proposed to erect a new building. There will be a presumption against new hoardings in all of the countryside development control zones, Conservation Areas, Special Built Environment Areas, predominantly residential areas, open areas within settlements and on, or adjacent to, listed buildings.
- 9.2 **Scale and Design** – the scale and design of a hoarding has to relate to the size and layout of the site. Where a gap site is involved a generous landscaping treatment should be incorporated. If free standing, it should be integrated into the framework of a wall, fence or purpose built structure.
- 9.3 **Illumination** – in areas where hoardings are permitted it will normally be sufficient street lighting to cancel the need for additional illumination.

### Advance Warning Signs for Individual Premises

- 9.4 **Location** – where the principle of an individual advance warning sign is accepted, the display should normally comprise of one double-sided sign at the public/private road junction leading directly to the premises advertised. A series of repetitive signs will not be acceptable. In cases where two or more advance signs are justified at the same road junction, the use of a combined sign will be strongly encouraged. All signs must be erected outwith the highway boundary. Signs with a visual backdrop of existing trees, native planting and walls will be preferred.
- 9.5 **Scale and Design** – The overall size of the advance warning sign shall not normally exceed 1200mm by 600mm or be more than 2 metres in height from ground level. The signs should only contain explanatory information rather than general advertising. The maximum size of letter used will depend on traffic speeds.
- 9.6 **Illumination** – illumination will only be permitted provided it can be done without prejudice to road safety. External down lighting will be the preferred method of illumination and lights should be coloured to match the colour of the sign.

## Sustainable Siting and Design Principles

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 9 –  
**Development Setting, Layout and Design of the Adopted Argyll  
and Bute Local Development Plan.**

### Sustainability

- 1.1 The concept of sustainability was embraced at the Rio Earth Summit in 1992 and now is at the heart of all planning policy. The short and long-term environmental impacts of a new development should be considered from the outset of a project and the design should aim for sustainability. Sustainable building makes economic sense, saving money in the long term as well as being environmentally friendly. In a landscape where man and the environment are so closely linked this interdependency will work better if nature is respected.
- 1.2 All new development should be designed, sited and built to be sustainable. The fundamental principles are set out in the following guidelines:
- **Environmental Impact:** the development should integrate into the landscape or existing built form and therefore minimise detrimental impact on the landscape and environment. In some cases there may be a case for high quality design that acts as a landmark development. The impact of access roads and tracks, infrastructure and other services should also be considered.
  - Further information on the landscape assessment methodology used to assess particular development proposals in the countryside can be found in **LDP Policy SG ACE 1**.
  - **Protecting Agricultural Assets:** most of the agricultural land within Argyll and Bute is of a poor quality, with no agricultural land classified as Class 1 or 2 and only small areas of Classes 3.1 and 3.2 in Kintyre and Islay. Nevertheless agriculture remains an important part of the economy of Argyll and Bute and also provides forms of continuous and locally sensitive land management. In all countryside development management zones, new development should not be considered where it would require the loss of better quality agricultural land or result in the fragmentation of field systems or the loss of access to better quality agricultural land.
  - **Positioning:** the development should be positioned within the landscape to make best use of solar gain, natural ventilation and shelter from the elements and minimises environmental disturbance;
  - **Energy Efficiency:** is a fundamental sustainability aim. Development should be as energy efficient as possible and have an energy rating. At the very least the development should have double or triple glazing and high levels of insulation to the whole building. The building should be sited and planned to control solar gain, minimise heat loss and utilize natural ventilation to minimise energy use. It is in the interests of long term sustainability that all developments incorporate energy efficient heating and cooling systems. Alternative forms of energy, such as solar panels or wind turbines will be encouraged where appropriate. Draught proofing is also very important to minimise heat loss. Energy advice is available from the Allenergy in Oban and from the Council's Building Standards Officers;

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- **Lifecycle:** the lifecycle of the development, its materials and components should be considered at the start of the project. Higher quality materials and systems will be more expensive at the outset but will recoup the investment in the longer term;
- **Materials:** building materials should be from sustainable sources and manufacturing processes, be recycled or otherwise have low environmental impact. Full use should be made of design and technology to maximise the efficient use of resources. Sourcing materials locally can also cut down in transport/energy costs;
- **Flooding:** new development should not be built on land that is subject to flooding or at risk from land erosion;
- **Water Supply/Drainage:** new development should minimise the use of water and utilise environmentally friendly ways of waste disposal wherever feasible including the use of Suds.
- **Habitats and Species:** Valuable habitats and species should be protected, and opportunities should be examined where possible for their enhancement.

### Development Affecting National Scenic Areas – Areas of Panoramic Quality

- 2.1 Argyll and Bute has some of the UK's finest landscapes, which are a source of pleasure to local people and visitors, as well as being of national importance. They are an important part of Argyll and Bute's identity. It is therefore vital that these landscapes are not scarred by insensitive development and that their identity is not diluted through design that makes the area in which we live look more like anywhere else. The unique identity of Argyll and Bute's landscape is likely to be strengthened either by design that draws on traditional forms and materials, or that builds on best qualities of modern design.
- 2.2 In the national context, National Scenic Areas (NSA) are considered to be of outstanding scenic beauty and therefore worthy of special protection measures. The designation is primarily an aesthetic one: it is not directly related to any ecological concerns. In Argyll and Bute there are 7 NSAs:
- Ben Nevis and Glen Coe (Part of);  
Jura;  
Knapdale;  
Kyles of Bute;  
Loch Na Keal;  
Lynn of Lorn;  
Scarba, Lunga and the Garvellachs.
- 2.3 Planning authorities have a duty to protect NSAs from developments that would seriously detract from their landscape value. Within NSAs, some works that would not normally require planning consent, e.g. vehicle tracks and road works, are required to be the subject of a planning application. In addition, Planning Authorities have a statutory duty to consult Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH) on planning applications within certain categories of development (e.g. tall buildings, groups of caravans and houses).
- 2.4 The conservation and enhancement of the landscape will be given prime consideration in the determination of development proposals. Any proposal that would harm the landscape will be refused or amended. Development permitted within the NSA must therefore not damage the landscape. This can be achieved through good design and sensitive siting. In this regard, Landscape Capacity Studies (LCS) covering all NSAs will be produced. These LCSs will identify key characteristics of both the natural landscape and

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

built environment within each NSA and will identify areas and locations where development capacity exists.

- 2.5 The plan also identifies Areas of Panoramic Quality (APQ) that are considered important for the quality of the landscape. Within these areas the impact on the landscape is a major consideration when new development is proposed. Similarly to NSAs, Areas of Panoramic Quality will also have LCSs produced in order to address this issue.
- 2.6 All significant developments or land use changes within or impacting on NSA or Areas of Panoramic Quality as defined in the Local Development Plan Proposals Maps will be assessed for their compatibility with present landscape character as detailed in the SNH Argyll and Firth of Clyde Landscape Character Assessment.

### **Design of New Housing in the Countryside Development Management Zones – see also SG LDP ACE 1**

- 3.1 In many places the Argyll and Bute landscape could be easily spoiled by careless development. If its uniqueness and beauty are not to be destroyed, the design and construction of new houses within this landscape must respect local identity and the environment. All new buildings and other structures should be designed taking the following advice into account.
- **Location:** houses must be carefully located within the landscape to complement their surroundings and should make the minimum possible physical impact. Hilltop, skyline or ridge locations should be avoided for wind exposure and visual reasons.
  - **Siting:** must respect existing landforms and development patterns, and the amenity of other dwellings. Southerly aspect and shelter should be maximised. Clues can often be gained from old houses as to the best orientation for a new building, relative to shelter and aspect.
  - **Principles of Design:** high standards of design will be expected. The scale, form, proportions, materials, detailing and colour must all work together to enhance the existing built form and landscape. Traditionally roofs would be between 35° and 45°, windows and doors would be carefully proportioned within the elevation, and dormers would be subordinate to the main roof (and not box/flat-roofed). The roof itself should not sit directly onto the window-heads, as this disrupts the proportions of the elevations.
  - **Materials and Detailing:** for a new house to sit happily within the landscape or group of existing buildings, the materials and detailing should be compatible with the traditions of the area and be sympathetic to the landscape. This does not mean that houses should be always disguised by camouflage colours or be an exact copy of traditional houses. More advice on the use of innovative design is provided in the Argyll and Bute Design guides.
  - **Outbuildings:** should relate to the main building in form and design and be carefully positioned on the site, relating to the house.
  - **Landscaping and Boundaries:** Where privacy and amenity is important, built form should be screened or buffered from viewpoints (e.g. access ways) by using appropriate native planting. Existing planting and hedges should be supplemented and/or retained where possible. Hard-landscaping should be kept to a minimum and will work best when its colour is close to that of the local stone. Boundaries will either integrate a site into the landscape or alienate it. While the ideal of a dry stane dyke may not always be possible, the most unobtrusive alternative is post and wire fencing.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

Native hedging and/or vertical boarded fences may also be appropriate, but horizontal ranch-style fencing or block-work often appears to look very out-of-place.

- Parking: Car parking areas should not be dominant features which are highly visible from access ways or dominate views from within buildings. Other things to consider are services provision (power, telephone, water and sewerage) as well as proximity to community facilities and services (such as schools, shops or bus-routes).

### Design of New Housing in Settlements

4.1 The location of houses within a settlement is the most critical factor. New development must be compatible with, and consolidate, the existing settlement. Unlike isolated and scattered rural development, the relationship with neighbouring properties will be paramount, as issues such as overlooking and loss of privacy may arise. Bullet points 1, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of section 3.1 can also apply here.

4.2 As a general principle all new proposals should be designed taking the following into account:

- Location: new housing must reflect or recreate the traditional building pattern or built form and be sympathetic to the setting landmarks, historical features or views of the local landscape.
- Layout: must reflect local character/patterns and be compatible with neighbouring uses. Ideally the house should have a southerly aspect to maximise energy efficiency.
- Access: should be designed to maximise vehicular and pedestrian safety and not compromise the amenity of neighbouring properties. In rural areas, isolated sections of urban-style roads, pavements and lighting are best avoided.
- Open Space/Density: all development should have some private open space (ideally a minimum of 100 sq. m), semi-detached/detached houses (and any extensions) should only occupy a maximum of 33% of their site, although this may rise to around 45% for terrace and courtyard developments.
- Services: connection to electricity, telephone and wastewater i.e. drainage schemes will be a factor – particularly if there is a limited capacity.
- Design: The scale, shape and proportion of the development should respect or complement the adjacent buildings and the plot density and size. Colour, materials and detailing are crucial elements to pick up from surrounding properties to integrate a development within its context.

### Development Briefs, Design Statements and Pan 46 Assessments

5.1 Groups of new houses require attention to design and layout if they are to sit well in the landscape and provide the best possible environment for the new residents and existing local householders. Following pre-application discussion, guidance in the form of a development brief or design statement may be prepared by the Planning Authority detailing road layout, service provision, grouping, density, scale, height, sustainability issues, materials, colour and open space requirements.

5.2 In exceptional circumstances, a similar brief may be prepared for the development of a single house, where for example it affects the setting of a listed building, is in a woodland setting, or if it is in a prominent, isolated site.



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance

### Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- 5.3 The decision as to whether or not a development brief is required will normally be taken when an application for outline planning permission is considered, but the Planning Authority may arrange for the preparation of one following an informal proposal by a developer. The Planning Authority may also call for the need to undertake a PAN 46 Assessment.

#### Development and Colour

- 6.1 New development appears less obtrusive when its colouring ties in with existing development, or in the case of rural sites, where the colour harmonises either with the colour of the surrounding landscape or with the colours traditional to rural development in that area.
- 6.2 The traditional combination of bright white walls and black roof is as appropriate as ever. Generally however, light coloured roofs combined with dark walls tend to be less satisfactory, as a dark roof will visually ground the building into the landscape.

#### Under-Building and Excavation

- 7.1 Large unfenestrated under buildings generally are detrimental to buildings and look inappropriate in most settings. They also generally increase construction costs whilst not providing usable accommodation on sloping sites. On sloping sites, careful positioning combined with minor excavation works often provides a cheaper and more attractive design solution than under-building, and can also give a house added shelter from prevailing winds. If a 1½ or 2 storey house is in fact what is required, on a sloping site it should either be cut into the landscape or stepped down the hill; this will minimise both visual and physical impact. If a basement or garage below the living accommodation is required, that accommodation should be designed into the building, rather than appear as a separate element or afterthought.
- 7.2 The extent of any under-building or excavations should be clearly shown on submitted plans including the use of cross-sections. Any waste materials from excavations should be re-graded, landscaped, and utilised to backfill against areas of under build that would otherwise remain exposed or alternatively be removed from the site, restoring the site to its natural condition.

#### Alterations, Extensions, Conversions

- 8.1 Where planning permission is required alterations and extensions can add valuable extra space to a house, thereby increasing its value and if, carefully designed, improving its appearance. However, care needs to be taken to ensure that the design, scale and materials used are appropriate in relation to the existing house and neighbouring properties.
- 8.2 Alterations and extensions should be in scale and designed to reflect the character of the original dwelling house or building, so that the appearance of the building and the amenity of the surrounding area are not adversely affected. Approval will not be granted where the siting and scale of the extension significantly affects the amenity enjoyed by the occupants of adjoining properties, taking into account sunlight, daylight and privacy. Proposals to construct two storey extensions onto single storey buildings will need special consideration. Care should be taken not to over-develop the site (see paragraph 4.2 on Open Space/Density). The following criteria will also be taken into account when considering house extensions:-

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- (a) Extensions should not dominate the original existing building by way of size, scale, proportion or design;
- (b) External materials should be complementary to the existing property;
- (c) Extensions should not have a significant adverse impact on the privacy of neighbours, particularly in private rear gardens.
- (d) Flat-roofed extensions, and multiple dormer window extensions, which give the appearance of a flat roof will not be permitted where they do not complement the existing house style and design.

### Roadside Development

- 9.1 Lines of houses straggling along main roads beyond existing settlement boundaries are to be avoided. As they are likely to:
- increase the number of uncontrolled vehicle turning movements;
  - lead to on-road parking;
  - give rise to demands for lengthy sections of pavement or street lighting;
  - sterilise development land to the rear;
  - suburbanise the countryside, detrimentally impacting on visual amenity;
  - result in greater risks to children from fast traffic than would be the case with off-road housing.

### Infill Development

- 10.1 Infill development can be defined as being new development on land between existing buildings. It is normally bounded on at least two sides by existing development, but must have at least one side open for means of access.
- 10.2 The things that must be considered when developing an infill site are access and car parking provision and the scale and design of the proposal, which should be in harmony with the surrounding area, particularly the adjacent buildings. The amenity and privacy of neighbouring properties should also be considered. Infill development should take care not to sterilise future development opportunities. Guidance and standards for overlooking are given below.

### Back-land Development

- 11.1 Back-land development can be defined as new development behind a row or group of existing buildings. Access to such development is normally gained via a separate road from that serving the existing buildings, although joint accesses are sometimes possible.
- 11.2 Back-land development can provide additional housing within existing residential areas and make good use of neglected and/or unused vacant land. However, such development needs to take account of the settlement's existing built character and the area's historical development. It requires to be designed to maintain the privacy and amenity of the original property and allow for an appropriate and safe vehicular and pedestrian access.
- 11.3 Planning applications for back-land sites should include details that clearly indicate the siting, aspect and height of the building, the proposed and existing accesses, and a clear, scale plan of all adjacent roads and footpaths.

### Garages/Outbuildings

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- 12.1 Domestic garages/outbuildings are useful structures, which normally add to the amenity and value of any house. The scale, design and building materials should complement the house and not dominate it, or detract from its amenity or the amenity of the surrounding area and properties. Generally they should be built using the same materials as the house and be placed satisfactorily in relation to it, not haphazardly in one corner of the site. The total amount of building on the site should not exceed 33% of the site area.

### Overlooking

- 13.1 Privacy in the home is something that everyone has a right to expect, and in order to protect this basic right, new development needs to be carefully sited and designed. The use of windows that are taller than they are wide can greatly reduce problems of overlooking, particularly in built-up areas or where the road or footpath is close to the house.
- 13.2 The following standards have been successfully applied by the Council for many years and it is intended that their use will continue.
- 13.3 No main window of a habitable room (i.e. all rooms except bathrooms and hallways) within a dwelling shall overlook (directly facing) the main windows of habitable rooms in neighbouring dwellings at a distance of less than 18 metres\*. Plans submitted with planning applications will be required to show the location of all adjoining properties and the exact position of their main windows. A distance of 12 meters is required between habitable room windows and gable ends or elevations with only non-habitable room windows. These standards may be relaxed where the angle of view or the design (i.e. use of frosted glass) of the windows allows privacy to be maintained. In some cases a condition may be attached to a planning consent withdrawing permitted development rights to insert new window openings.

\*This may not be possible in densely built areas or 'courtyard-type' schemes.

### Developments Affecting Daylight to Neighbouring Properties

- 14.1 Householders can legitimately expect a reasonable amount of direct daylight into all or at least some living room windows, and this should be protected as far as possible in order to maintain reasonable levels of household amenity.
- 14.2 When considering a site for a new house, or an extension to an existing house, applicants should ensure that the house will not significantly affect daylight and direct sunlight to existing neighbouring properties. Applicants should refer to published standards "Site Layout Planning For Sunlight and Daylight" BRE 1991.
- 14.3 Where a proposed development has a significant adverse effect on daylight and direct sunlight to existing neighbouring properties planning permission will be refused.

### Landscaping and Biodiversity

- 15.1 Landscaping can significantly assist the integration of new development within the built or natural environment. Landscaping can take the form of soft or hard features and performs its function best when designed as an integral aspect of a new design.
- 15.2 The biodiversity within and adjacent to development sites should be maintained and improved where possible by:
- Retaining valuable habitat features

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- Avoiding any fragmentation of corridors and linkages for wildlife
- Retaining an open buffer between development and trees and watercourses
- Planting of native species for benefit to both landscape and wildlife
- Other biodiversity enhancement measures, such as bird and bat boxes, SuDS wetland
- Timing of works to avoid sensitive periods for wildlife, eg. bird breeding

See also Policy SG LDP ENV 1 – Development Impact on Habitats, Species and our Biodiversity (ie. biological diversity) and;

### The **SITE BIODIVERSITY CHECKLIST**

#### **Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes, Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas**

- 16.1 Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, their surroundings, Historic Gardens and Designed Landscapes, Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas are all subject to special protection measures to ensure that, inappropriate or unsympathetic development does not damage the property or its setting.
- 16.2 When undertaking any proposals; building lines, character, form, materials and detailing must all be compatible with the existing building(s) or area subject to special protection.
- 16.3 In the case of Listed Buildings, Conservation Areas and Special Built Environment Areas the Council will apply the advice contained in Scottish Historic Environment Policy 2008. This guidance refers to all types of development from replacement windows to new houses or commercial buildings.

#### **Agricultural Buildings**

- 17.1 New agricultural buildings should be sympathetically sited and of a high standard of design appropriate to their setting in the landscape. When locating agricultural buildings consideration should be given to the local topography and the scale and colour of the building. Sites on the skyline should be avoided, natural contours should be used to marry the building into the landscape and in most cases dark/natural matt colours will be most appropriate.
- 17.2 The erection of all agricultural buildings or significant extensions to existing buildings requires the submission of a Prior Notification form to the Planning Authority. Depending on their size and location, some agricultural buildings also require planning permission. If in doubt farmers and crofters should seek advice from the Council's Planning Service before starting work.

#### **Isolated Industrial/Commercial Development**

- 18.1 Before establishing a commercial, or industrial operation, particularly one in a remote area, the appearance of the development should be considered. The form and pattern of the landscape will largely determine the acceptability of the proposal. The extent to which the proposal(s) would be clearly visible from public roads, viewpoints and neighbouring local communities is also an important factor.
- 18.2 When assessing the appearance of isolated commercial development, including industrial proposals, the Planning Authority will take the following into consideration:

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Sustainable Siting and Design

---

- The size and extent of the proposal(s). This includes the visual impact of the scheme and the distance/location from which it is visible.
- The location of the proposal(s) and its landscape setting, including the way in which the development has used the natural contours of the site is of prime importance. A large building must be absorbed by the landscape as much as possible, whether by excavating and building into the landform, using existing landforms to mask the development or screening by new trees.
- The design and colour of the development(s) and ancillary structures can be used to minimise their perceived bulk and visual impact. Natural materials such as timber and stone will help to fit a large building into the landscape, as will dark natural colours (particularly on the roof).

### Domestic Satellite Positioning

19.1 Where planning permission is required the preferred locations for domestic satellites are as follows:

Siting on the rear garden ground/curtilage and building elevation unless the following applies:

- A more suitable ground or wall location is available that affords a greater level of screening from public view than the rear garden curtilage or elevation.

The following locations for domestic satellite dishes will be resisted when:

- The dish would project above the ridgeline of the main roof of the dwelling house;
- The dish is located on the front elevation of a dwelling house;
- The dish is in a garden facing a road and is not adequately or appropriately screened;
- The dish is on a roof or wall where the dish will be readily visible from a public place and where the installation will have a detrimental impact on the general amenity of an area;
- The dish is in a position where it will constitute a significant visual intrusion adversely affecting the amenity of an adjacent property.



**SG LDP SERV 1 - Private Sewage Treatment Plants and Wastewater (i.e. drainage) Systems**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Connection to the public sewer as defined in the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968 will be a prerequisite of planning consent for all development proposals in the main settlements identified in the plan with a population equivalent of more than 2000 and wherever significant development (large scale) is proposed.\*

Elsewhere, connection to the public sewer will be required, unless the applicant can demonstrate that:

- (i) connection is not feasible, for technical or economic reasons, or
- (ii) the receiving waste water treatment plant is at capacity and Scottish Water at that time has no programmed investment to increase that capacity; and
- (iii) the proposal is not likely to result in or add to existing environmental, amenity or health problems.

Planning consent for development with private waste water systems will only be allowed where proposals satisfy (i) or (ii) above, and satisfy (iii). Any such systems in areas adjacent to waters designated under EC Shellfish Directives 79/923/EEC or 91/492/EEC or Bathing Directives should discharge to land rather than water.

\*In settlements where there is limited or no capacity for additional foul drainage connections to the public sewer, the Council may accept temporary drainage solutions provided that Scottish Water has programmed investment to upgrade the foul drainage system in that settlement and the proposed temporary system is acceptable to Scottish Water and SEPA.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The Council wishes to ensure that where practicable, all new development is drained to a public sewer. However, the Council recognises that within rural areas septic tanks and small wastewater schemes are essential for development. The aim of this policy is to ensure that septic tanks and other private foul drainage arrangements where permitted, are properly sited and have no adverse effects on the surrounding area, and in areas served by wastewater schemes, new development is connected to the system where capacity allows. Applicants should note that the proliferation of septic tanks will be resisted through this policy. Further guidance on environmentally friendly methods of wastewater disposal is provided in the [Sustainable Design Supplementary Guidance](#) prepared by the Council. Applicants for wastewater systems are also asked to see the requirements of **SG LDP SERV 2 and 3**.

### 1.1.2 Additional Information:

<http://www.sepa.org.uk/media/143338/lups-gu19-planning-guidance-on-waste-water-drainage.pdf>

<https://www.scottishwater.co.uk/assets/business/files/connections%20documents/sfsv3may2015.pdf>

1.1.3 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- Associated legislation
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

**SG LDP SERV 2 - Incorporation of Natural Features/Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

In accordance with Government Advice the Council will encourage developers to incorporate existing ponds, watercourses or wetlands as positive environmental features in development schemes. The Council will also require that canalisation or culverting, which can increase the risk of flooding and also greatly reduce the ecological and amenity value of watercourses are avoided wherever practicable and designed sensitively where unavoidable.

Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs) (see Glossary) provide benefits in terms of flood avoidance, water quality, habitat creation and amenity. Proposals for SuDs measures compliant with technical guidance will be required in relation to all development prior to determination.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 This SG embraces two separate issues; the enhancement and protection of natural watercourses and the use and promotion of sustainable drainage systems. Rivers, burns, lochs, ponds and wetlands are important wildlife habitats forming an integral part of the Argyll and Bute landscape. In the past many watercourses have been buried under culverts in order to allow development and this has greatly reduced their ecological and amenity value. The Water Framework Directive requires that all inland and coastal water within defined river basin districts must reach at least good status by a set deadline. Where major new developments are planned the Council will seek to encourage the retention of existing watercourses and the creation of buffer zones on development sites, to reduce the risk of flooding which can occur through the forcing of water through alternative/man made routes. The retention of natural watercourses also helps to protect and enhance biodiversity. SuDS should also be considered as a way of improving the landscape impact of the proposal. Developers are advised to undertake pre-application discussions with planning officers to address SuDs issues at the earliest stage of the proposal.

**1.1.2 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 61 \(Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems\)](#)
- [PAN 79 – Water and Drainage](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

**1.1.3 Background Information:**

- The Water Framework Directive
- [The Water Environment \(Controlled Activities\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2011: A Practical Guide](#)

<http://www.sepa.org.uk/media/143195/lups-gu2-planning-guidance-on-sustainable-drainage-systems-suds.pdf>

**SG LDP SERV 3 - Drainage Impact Assessment (DIA)**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

The Council will require developers to demonstrate that all development proposals incorporate proposals for SUDS measures in accordance with technical guidance. Developers will be required to submit a Drainage Impact Assessment (DIA) with the following categories of development:

- (A) Development of six or more new dwelling houses;
- (B) Non-householder extensions measuring 100 square metres or more; AND,
- (C) Other non-householder extensions involving new buildings, significant hard standing areas or alterations to landform.

Developments excluded from the above three categories might also require a DIA when affecting sensitive areas such as areas affected by flooding, contamination or wildlife interest.

In all cases the Council will encourage the use of sustainable options for waste and surface water drainage.

## 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The Council will require developers to submit a Drainage Impact Assessment (DIA) along with SuDs (see **SG LDP SERV 2**) as part of all significant new development proposals and for all proposals where there are contamination or flood risk issues. A DIA takes into consideration the impact of the proposed development on its catchment areas essentially with regard to flood risk and pollution.

1.1.2 **This SG conforms to:**

- [PAN 69 \(Planning and Building Standards Advice on Flooding\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

**SG LDP SERV 4 – Contaminated Land**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Where development is proposed at a site that is known to be contaminated, or at a site where there is a reasonable expectation of contamination, the applicant will be required to undertake a contaminated land assessment and implement suitable remediation measures before the commencement of any new use.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Under Part II of the Environmental Protection Act 1990, the Council is required to inspect land for contamination and to prepare a Contaminated land Strategy. Where the contaminated land is identified, the Council has a duty to secure its remediation. SEPA has a duty to regulate and secure remediation of “special sites”.

1.1.2 Land may be contaminated by a wide variety of substances and materials in the form of solids, liquids or gases. Contaminants may be spread across a site, or concentrated in pockets; readily identifiable, or hard to detect. Contamination may give rise to hazards, which put people or the environment at risk. Land contamination is regarded as a material consideration when individual planning applications are considered. It is anticipated that the majority of contaminated land issues will be addressed through the normal planning process. It is therefore not impossible for contaminated land to be developed, but appropriate measures will be required before the site can be re-used.

**1.1.3 This SG conforms to:**

- [PAN 33 \(Development of Contaminated Land\)](#)
- [PAN 51 \(Planning and Environmental Protection\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I



**SG LDP SERV 5 - Waste Related Development and Waste Management**

This policy group provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 *Maximising Our Resources and Reducing Consumption Together* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

**(A)** Development proposals and associated land use and operations shall conform with the Zero Waste Plan for Scotland;

**(B)** There is support in principle for waste related development on industrial and employment land provided it does not involve the following:

1. the importation into and subsequent storage of radioactive waste products at any sites within Argyll and Bute;
2. large scale energy from waste facilities in any location unless it complies with the objectives of the Zero Waste Plan;
3. waste storage, sorting (for recycling) and collection facilities:
  - of any scale in the Greenbelt, very sensitive countryside and of medium or large scale within the countryside zone (subject to settlement plan consistency) and rural opportunity areas;
  - of medium or large scale in settlement locations other than in business and industry areas or at other locations which are well separated from residential and other vulnerable land use;
4. the processing, recycling and disposal of waste (including landfill, composting and storage of waste for onward transportation) in the countryside zone bordering villages or minor settlements, or in the Green belt or Very Sensitive Countryside;

**(C)** A development under (B 1-4) above may be exceptionally supported if it is demonstrated that:

1. in the case of (B) 1 above, there is an overwhelming and undisputed community benefit and there is a persuasive environmental justification for the proposal having regard to environmental impact at the proposed location as well as at other considered alternative locations;
2. in the case of (B) 2, 3, and 4 above, the proposal can be treated as vital infrastructure and that there are no other more suitable sites available for the development within the planning area;
3. in all cases :- (B) 1-4 above, the proposal being consistent with (A) above and will not result in unacceptable environmental, bad neighbour, servicing or access impacts and is consistent with all other policies and SG in the LDP.

**SG LDP SERV 5(b) – Provision of Waste Storage and Collection Facilities within New Development**

Developments shall make effective land use and layout provision for the storage, separation, recycling, composting and collection of waste consistent with the following:

- I. housing, commercial and institutional development shall make effective provision for the storage, recycling, composting where appropriate, separation and collection of waste from within the development site or when appropriate, from an appropriate roadside or other specified collection point or points (for onward reuse and recycling);
- II. in the case of detailed applications for medium or large-scale development, details of the arrangements for the storage, separation and collection of waste from the site or roadside collection point shall be submitted. This shall include provision for the safe pick-up by refuse collection vehicles;
- III. Developers shall ensure the minimisation of waste generated during construction and demolition by the production of Site Waste Management Plans (SWMPs) in support of development proposals.

**SG LDP SERV 5(c) – Safeguarding Existing Waste Management Sites**

The Council will seek to ensure that existing and proposed sites for medium to large scale\* waste management facilities (as shown on the Proposals Maps) are protected as far as practicable from development that would prejudice a waste management use. (see also SG LDP BAD 2)

\* development on sites exceeding 500m<sup>2</sup>

**Scales of waste related development:**

<b>Large-scale waste related development -</b>	Development on sites exceeding 0.25 hectares
<b>Medium-scale waste related development -</b>	Development on sites between 500m <sup>2</sup> and 0.25 hectares
<b>Small-scale waste related development -</b>	Development on sites less than 500m <sup>2</sup>

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The Zero Waste Plan for Scotland sets out the national context and criteria for waste management. The sustainable approach to waste management as incorporated in the above is supported by this Local Development Plan.

1.1.2 This approach, for municipal waste management, involves segregated kerbside collection initiatives to collect recyclates; community composting and the development of mechanical biological treatment (MBT) plants to process waste into composted material; with residual waste disposed of

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Resources and Consumption

---

at two landfill sites within Argyll and Bute (by Lochgilphead and near Dunoon) and at one site in the neighbouring West Dunbartonshire Council area to service Helensburgh and Lomond. The settlement plan components of this Local Plan for Lochgilphead, Dunoon/Sandbank and Helensburgh take account of these provisions.

1.1.3 SG LDP SERV 5 conforms to the above, and it further supports, conditions and resists waste related development having regard to the general capacity of the various settlement and countryside management zones to absorb such development. Requirements for waste management within development sites are also specified in the SG.

1.1.4 Due to the nature of waste operations and their particular requirements e.g. in terms of hydrology and geology, waste disposal sites require careful selection and are not easy to find. When suitable sites are identified they therefore require protection from inappropriate development that may prejudice the existing, or allocated, waste management use.

1.1.5 With regard to existing sites, this policy aims to safeguard permitted waste management operations, which contribute to waste management in the Plan area (see Theme Diagram and Proposal Maps). Identification under this policy should not be taken to imply that additional planning permission would be granted. Further planning proposals will be determined having due regard to the policies, SG and criteria contained in the Local Development Plan and the National Zero Waste Plan.

1.1.6 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

1.1.7 **Background Information:**

- [National Zero Waste Plan](#)
- <http://www.sepa.org.uk/media/143299/lups-gu6-guidance-on-input-to-development-management-consultations-in-relation-to-zero-waste-plan-issues.pdf>

**SG LDP SERV 6 - Private Water Supplies and Water Conservation**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

- (A) There is support in principle for the use of private water supplies where a public water supply is not, or could not be made available. This support is subject to the private water supply being of adequate quality and quantity to serve the proposed development without prejudicing the lawful interests of neighbouring properties or land and water users. Applicants will be required to submit full details of the proposed private water supply arrangements with their application, including a report by independent and suitably qualified engineers demonstrating that the proposed water supply has sufficient capacity and quality to supply existing water users and the proposed new development.
- (B) In addition, in those areas where Scottish Water advise (see Maximising Our Resources Theme Diagram in Written Statement) that there are on-going public water supply shortages. All developments that require water supplies for either human or animal consumption, or for other processes or activities relating to industrial or commercial activities shall require to demonstrate the incorporation of water conservation measures such as rainwater harvesting or the re-use of grey water.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 In Argyll and Bute many properties are served by a private water supply due to a lack of a public system. While water supply development is generally compatible with most locations a new private water supply will not generally be supported where a public water supply is available. Where there is no other option other than a new private water supply the Council will ensure that there is sufficient capacity and quality to meet the anticipated demand of the new development. Care must also be taken that new development will not have an adverse impact on existing private water supplies and water quality (see SG LDP ENV 7). This approach will reinforce the delivery and maintenance of effective and high standards of water supply services.

1.1.2 The Council will continue to work in partnership with Scottish Water and SEPA to increase the availability of public water supplies to meet projected needs. However, there are areas within Argyll and Bute where the public water supply remains at limited capacity and it is therefore appropriate to ensure that new development minimises, where practicable the abstraction from the public water supply through water conservation measures such as rainwater harvesting and the re-use of grey water.

**1.1.3 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

**Additional Information:**

<https://www.scottishwater.co.uk/assets/business/files/connections%20documents/wfsv3may2015.pdf>

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Resources and Consumption

### **Additional Supplementary Guidance**

#### **Minimising Water Consumption**

1.1.4 Argyll and Bute Council will expect applications for development in areas where Scottish Water advise there are current limitations on treatment capacity, should incorporate a range of water conservation measures designed to reduce mains water usage. Scottish Water are keen that these measures be considered to be a practical efficiency enhancement to modern homes, in parallel to Scottish Water's programme of investment where appropriate. In most circumstances it should be practicable to include measures to achieve a minimum standard of internal potable water consumption of no more than 120 litres per day per person in all residential developments. In office developments it should be practicable to include measures to ensure that water consumption is reduced to an average of 3m<sup>3</sup> per person/year.

1.1.5 Where this cannot be achieved, evidence will be required to demonstrate that full consideration has been given to the potential for the use of water saving measures including the use of reclaimed water through the inclusion of rainwater collection and greywater recycling systems.

1.1.6 While Argyll and Bute has a high rainfall in comparison to many parts of the UK a number of areas experience potable water shortages in the summer months where visitor numbers increase. This is a particular problem in our island communities of Mull, Tiree and Islay where the shortage of potable water has constrained growth in the past and limited the capacity of businesses to produce their products.

1.1.7 This situation is likely to increase given the unpredictability of the weather due to the growing impacts of climate change and the demand for new households and new business activity.

1.1.8 To cope with this increased demand for water new developments should seek to use water more efficiently. In addition, although it is not usually factored into the carbon footprint for a building, the amount of energy used to purify water is predicted to increase due to more exacting environmental standards being introduced, with the resulting CO<sub>2</sub> emissions also contributing to climate change.

1.1.9 The prudent use of natural resources means ensuring that we use them wisely and efficiently in a way that respects the needs of future generations. Planning policies should seek to minimise the need to consume new resources over the lifetime of the development by making more efficient use of existing resources, rather than making new demands on the environment, this should include policies relating to the sustainable use of water resources.

1.1.10 A number of measures can be incorporated into developments in order to minimise water consumption, including:

- 6/4 Dual flush WC systems;
- Flow reducing / aerating taps throughout;
- 6-9 litres per minute shower (average electric shower uses 6/7 litres per minute);
- Water meters;
- 18 litre maximum volume dishwasher; and
- 60 litre maximum volume washing machine.

#### **1.1.11 Rainwater harvesting**

On average around 200 litres of rainwater fall on the roof of a 100m<sup>2</sup> house each day in the UK. In residential developments, the provision of water butts and/or community storage facilities to collect rainwater is a simple and low cost measure.



## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Resources and Consumption

---

On new developments where collecting and reusing water is feasible, in the areas subject to water shortages, developments the council will welcome applications that include water-saving facilities in the proposed development. These may include:

- Water Butts to all downspouts where appropriate, including any outbuildings such as garages or garden buildings where designed in to a scheme. Water butts can become blocked with slime / debris and should be cleaned at least annually;
- Underground water storage tanks for rainwater collection that could be used for many greywater uses in the development; and Retention ponds as a rainwater storage facility.

### 1.1.12 Reclaimed Water

Reclaimed water refers to the use of rainwater and grey water for non-potable uses such as the flushing of toilets and outdoor water use such as watering the garden. To facilitate the best use of reclaimed water the introduction of a separate or dual supply system is encouraged where these are feasible. The public has a general expectation of a single supply of drinking quality water.

1.1.13 Changing perceptions to accept the use of dual systems with a separate supply of much lower quality water will not be easy. However, although this is key to the success of the full use of reclaimed water, there are still some issues in relation to control and maintenance, as some grey water may contain contaminants. For example, there can be blockage problems reusing bath water and kitchen water should never be reused due to detergents, food particles and grease. Furthermore, at the current time grey water and rainwater recycling systems are expensive to purchase. The council does not therefore expect to see full dual use systems, but there are a number of much easier quick-win systems that will be expected.

**SG LDP SERV 8 - Development in the Vicinity of Notifiable Installations**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 10 Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Proposed developments that are to be located within the Safeguarding Zones of Notifiable Installations will require the Planning Authority to formally consult the Health & Safety Executive to assess the risk to the proposed development. Dependent upon the nature, scale and location of development relative to the Notifiable Installation, the Council may seek to refuse applications for development based on advice given by the Health & Safety Executive.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The area covered by this Plan contains a number of installations handling notifiable substances. Whilst they are subject to stringent controls under existing health and safety legislation, it is also a requirement of Seveso III Directive 2012/18/EU to control the kind of development permitted in the vicinity of these installations. In determining whether or not to grant planning permission for a proposed development within these consultation distances, the Planning Authority will consult with the Health & Safety Executive about risks to the proposed development from the notifiable installation. This will take into account the requirements of the Seveso III Directive to maintain appropriate distances between establishments and residential areas, areas of public use and areas of particular natural sensitivity or interest, so as not to increase the risks to people.

1.1.2 In the interests of clarity and accuracy notifiable sites and their respective safeguarding distances are shown in the list of technical constraints that accompanies this Plan.

**1.1.3 This SG conforms to:**

- [Seveso III Directive 2012/18/EU](#)
- LDP Key Objectives H and I

**SG LDP SERV 9 – Safeguarding Better Quality Agricultural Land**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 10 Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Argyll and Bute Council expects new development proposals to minimise the loss of better quality agricultural land including in-bye land and croft land. Consequently, in all development management zones new development proposals will not be supported where it would result in:

- (A) the loss of better quality agricultural land;
- (B) the fragmentation of field systems;
- (C) the loss of access to better quality agricultural land.

If proposals do not meet the above criteria they will only be deemed acceptable where the applicant can adequately demonstrate that:

- (D) there exists a proven and justified significant economic, environmental or social wider community interest to allow the development to proceed; And
- (E) there is no alternative viable land outwith the in-bye or croft land concerned for the development to proceed.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Argyll and Bute has a very limited supply of good quality agricultural land and efforts need to be made to safeguard it to help ensure our future food security, reduce our carbon footprint and assist in the further development of our economically important food and drink industry.

As a consequence Argyll and Bute Council seeks to protect our better quality agricultural land, including in-bye or croft land, particularly where there are opportunities to develop poorer quality land in the same community. An exception to this approach can be taken where the applicant concerned can fully justify the loss of better quality agricultural land where wider economic, environmental and/or social benefits can be delivered to the same community.

**1.1.2 This SG conforms to:**

- [NPF3](#)
- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives D, H & I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Addressing Climate Change

### SG LDP SERV 7 - Flooding and Land Erosion – The Risk Framework for Development

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 10 - Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

#### Flooding

Development on the functional flood plain will be considered contrary to the objectives of this plan. In exceptional circumstances, where land is required to facilitate key development strategies which come forward through the Local Development Plan process, land raising may be acceptable provided effective compensatory flood storage can be demonstrated and it will not lead to flooding elsewhere, and the objectives of the EU Water Framework Directive are not compromised in so doing. Where redevelopment of existing sites within built up areas at risk from flooding is proposed, the planning authority will take into account the impact on flood risk elsewhere and the mitigation measures proposed.

Guidance on the type of development that will be generally permissible within specific flood risk areas is set out below. However it should be noted that in all cases where the potential for flooding is highlighted, the planning authority will exercise the ‘precautionary principle’ and refuse development proposals where such proposals do not comply with parts (A); (B); (C); (D) and (E) as set out below and/or on the advice of the Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA):

- (A) All types of development within “little or no risk areas” (of less than 1:1000 annual probability of Flooding) are acceptable in terms of this policy unless local circumstances and/or the nature of the development dictate otherwise;
- (B) All types of development, excluding essential civil infrastructure, within “low to medium risk areas” of between 1:1000 and 1:200 annual probability of flooding) are acceptable in terms of this policy unless local circumstances dictate otherwise;
- (C) Within “medium to high risk areas” (1:200 or greater annual probability of flooding) only those categories of development indicated in (C) (i), (ii) and (iii) may be acceptable:
  - i) Residential, commercial and industrial development within built-up areas providing flood prevention measures to the appropriate standard (1:100 year return period) already exist or are under construction. Water resistant materials/ construction together with a suitable freeboard allowance as appropriate;
  - ii) Development on undeveloped and sparsely developed areas within the functional flood plain and comprising:
    - Essential development such as navigation and water based recreation use, agriculture and essential transport and some utilities infrastructure; and an alternative lower risk location is not achievable;
    - Essential infrastructure should be designed and constructed to remain operational during floods;
    - Certain recreational, sport, amenity and nature conservation uses providing adequate evacuation procedures are in place;
    - Certain job related residential use with a locational need;
    - In all cases loss of storage capacity in the functional flood plain is minimised and

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Addressing Climate Change

suitably compensated for, and any such measures would not compromise the objectives of the EU Water Framework Directive. Where compensatory flood water storage is deemed necessary it should be designed to provide like for like storage, that is volume for volume and level for level;

- In all cases new development should not add to the land which requires protection by engineered flood prevention measures.
- iii) Development, which is in accord with flood prevention or management measures as specified in association with a Local Development Plan Allocation or development brief.

### Land Erosion

- (D) Within land erosion risk areas, new development, other than the categories specified in (D) (i) and (ii) shall be resisted; exceptions may be made if the proposal successfully demonstrates that the level of risk is acceptable having regard to the nature of the development proposed, operational considerations and land erosion remedial measures:
- i) Development which is ancillary to an existing lawful use or involves a building replacement, alteration, extension or provision of minor access works;
  - ii) Development that is in accord with land stabilisation measures as specified in association with a local plan Allocation or development brief.

### Risk Appraisals

Flood Risk Assessments, Drainage Impact Assessments\*, or land Erosion Risk Appraisals shall accompany development applications when required by the Planning Authority, or in consultation with the Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA). This requirement shall have regard to information held by the Planning Authority on its Flooding and Land Erosion Trigger Maps and to awareness of potential for flooding, including the possible effects of climate change, or land erosion risks associated with the specific development proposed.

\*See SG LDP SERV 3



## Sustainability Checklist

1.1.1 This Sustainability Checklist has been adapted from a checklist created by **Network 21 a Highland and Islands based Well-being Alliance Partnership**. The sustainability principles identified in **POLICY LDP STRAT 1 – Sustainable Development** together with the requirement to undertake Area Capacity Evaluations (ACEs) for specific medium to large-scale developments in the Countryside Zone and Rural Opportunity Area Development Management Zones (see **Policy LDP DM1– Development within the Development Management Zones and SG LDP ACE 1**).

1.1.2 It is intended that potential developers will be asked to complete the checklist in exceptional cases and/or for large or medium scale planning applications judged by the Planning Authority to have the potential to have significant economic, community or environmental impacts. It is hoped by completing the checklist the applicant could take the opportunity to address concerns over the sustainability of their project and make changes to their application, where appropriate. The completed checklist will also help inform the planning process and be included as part of any eventual committee report submitted for Member’s approval.

### 1.1.3 How can I Use the Sustainability Checklist?

1.1.4 Sustainable Development is about improving our situation and getting the best out of the way we use things, while limiting any negative impact our actions have now or in the future. The purpose of your proposed development may primarily be economic, social, or environmental, but it might have impacts or benefits in other areas that you haven’t yet considered. A small amount of thought at an early stage might make a big difference as the project develops. Please complete this checklist in relation to your project or development when asked to do so by the Planning Authority. You are prompted to consider any impacts your project might have under the headings:

### **Community; Economy; Environment; the Future:**

**Applicants and/or their agents are also asked to refer to “Network for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century” Sustainability Checklist to help answer these questions.**

### Sustainability Checklist (Required for Major Applications)

Q	Community	Yes	No	N/A	Details
1	Does the project have widespread community support?				
2	Does the project strengthen the local community?				
3	Does the project help to ensure everyone has access to the same level of resources?				
4	Does the project have any impact on existing facilities or other organisations?				

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Addressing Climate Change**

	<b>Economy</b>				
<b>5</b>	Does it help increase value of local products or make sustainable use of existing resources?				
<b>6</b>	Does it create jobs or retain existing jobs?				
<b>7</b>	Does it help to develop skills/ knowledge of local people?				
<b>8</b>	Does the project purchase goods and services locally?				
<b>9</b>	Does the project impact on existing businesses?				
	<b>Environment</b>				
<b>10</b>	Does the project help reduce waste and pollution?				
<b>11</b>	Has the project undertaken an Area Capacity Evaluation (ACE)?				
<b>12</b>	Does the project minimise energy use, including the need to travel by car, and/or support the development or use of renewable energy?"				
<b>13</b>	Does the project provide or safeguard access to and awareness of wildlife and open spaces?				
<b>14</b>	Does the project safeguard, protect and enhance the natural environment and support local biodiversity?				
<b>15</b>	Has the project considered the re-use of brown field land or an existing building?				
	<b>The Future</b>				
<b>16</b>	Will the project bring positive changes?				
<b>17</b>	Does the project link with existing services or organisations?				
<b>18</b>	Does the project have any long-term impacts on the environment?				

## **SG LDP MIN 1 – Safeguarding of Mineral Resources**

**This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 10 Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.**

**Development likely to sterilise workable mineral reserves will be refused unless:**

- (A) There is no alternative site for the development; AND,**
- (B) The extraction of mineral resources will be completed before the development commences.**

### **1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The Council aim is to ensure mineral resources are not unnecessary sterilised or made impractical to work where they will contribute toward a land-bank of mineral resources.

1.1.2 SPP requires that development unrelated to mineral extraction shall not sterilise areas of significant workable reserves in order to safeguard valuable and finite natural resources. They are important in terms of their end use and for employment opportunities they create. It is therefore important that the sterilisation of this resource is avoided, wherever possible.

1.1.3 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Objectives H and I

**SG LDP MIN 2 – Mineral Extraction**

This policy provides additional detail to policy *LDP 10 Maximising our Resources and Reducing our Consumption* of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There will be a presumption against the re-opening of abandoned works, new or extended quarry developments, where adequate permitted reserves already exist. Applications for planning consent will only therefore be considered where:-

- (A) The applicant can successfully demonstrate an exceptional local\* need for the specific mineral type and quality to be extracted; OR,
- (B) The applicant can successfully demonstrate that the proposal is to satisfy export demands for specialised minerals beyond the boundaries of Argyll and Bute and is consistent with national mineral policy;
- (C) Planning permission is limited to a period appropriate to the circumstances of the site and workings with the initial grant of consent not exceeding 20 years, unless varied by the planning authority;
- (D) The proposal would result in less environmental impact than an extension to an existing authorised extraction site within the same Planning Area;
- (E) The proposal is consistent with all other Local Development Plan policies and SG.

All applications for mineral extraction will require to be submitted in detail and include proposals for phased land restoration, after-care and after-use, community liaison and annual reporting. Section 75 Agreements and Financial Bonds may also be used in certain circumstances.

Where the Planning Authority considers a proposal is likely to create a significant impact in terms of its nature, size or location the applicant will be required to submit an Environmental Impact Assessment as part of the planning application.

Applications for the extension or renewal of mineral workings will also be required to submit an audit of the existing workings and its programme of closure, reinstatement and after-care.

\* Local need is defined as being for the predominant use within a 30 mile radius of the extraction site, or in the case of islands on the same island or within 30 mile transportation distance by road in the case of larger islands.

**Scales of Mineral Extraction:**

<b>Small Scale</b>	Not exceeding 800m <sup>3</sup> and not exceeding 20 metres on the longest edge of the site and not exceeding 2 metres in extraction depth.
<b>Medium and Large Scale</b>	Exceeding 800m <sup>3</sup> or exceeding 20 metres on the longest edge of the site or exceeding 2 metres in extraction depth.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The Monitoring Report has identified that there is a considerable supply of hard rock and peat available in Argyll and Bute but a shortfall in the supply of sand and gravel. This situation has

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Minerals

recently been improved with a number of new sand and gravel works at Benderloch, Tiree and Cowal.

1.1.2 Consequently it is not anticipated that there will be a significant need for additional sites during the life of this LDP.

1.1.3 That said there is also a need to conserve and make best use of this resource wherever practicable and help reduce demand further by recycling wherever possible and find alternative materials.

1.1.4 There is therefore a presumption against mineral extraction development in most locations and circumstances in Argyll and Bute under the terms of **Policy LDP 10 – Maximising our Resources and Reducing Our Consumption** and supplementary guidance **SG LDP MIN 2 – Mineral Extraction**. This reflects the current availability of supply together with the fact that most landscapes in Argyll and Bute are vulnerable to the adverse visual impact that is generally associated with mineral extraction.

1.1.5 If new extraction proposals are going to be approved an exceptional case shall be required to be demonstrated justifying the proposal. This case requires to be founded on a demonstration of a specific local need (i.e. local road reconstruction) or an exceptional export demand for a specific type and quality of material. In the case of commercial peat extraction, this plan only supports planning applications where the extraction is to directly serve a local industrial process such as whisky production.

1.1.6 When considering what exceptional local need circumstances are required to justify a new mineral extraction, a number of factors need to come into play. The most significant of these is the island and extended peninsular geography of Argyll and Bute. Within this dispersed area mineral resources and markets are distributed widely. This adds substantially to mineral transportation and associated road maintenance costs and the impact on the general environment. It also reinforces pressures for local mineral supply to meet demand emanating from relatively localised areas and economies. Local need has therefore been defined as being for the predominant use within a 30 mile radius of the extraction site, or in the case of islands on the same island or within 30 mile transportation distance by road in the case of larger islands\*. Furthermore, this approach recognises that the island and peninsular geography concentrates environmental capacity issues into relatively small and localised areas.

*\* Mineral transportation distance by road from Mineral Products Association website Nov 2012*

1.1.7 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#),
- LDP Key Objectives H and I



**SG LDP TRAN 1 – Access to the Outdoors**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) Argyll and Bute Council requires development proposals to safeguard and enhance public rights of access to the outdoors\* in a manner that is appropriate and proportionate to the specific site characteristics and the scale and impact of the proposed development on access issues. Accordingly, the Core Paths Plan, claimed Public Rights of Way and public rights of access to land and water under the Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 (LRSA) will be material considerations in assessing planning applications.

(B) Where development would have a significant adverse effect upon the public access interests identified in (A) alternative access provision will be sought at the developer's expense either by diverting the route or incorporating it into the proposed development in a way that it is no less attractive, safe or convenient for public use. Unless such appropriate provision is demonstrated.

(C) Where development would have a significant effect upon the public access interests identified in (A) the developer is required to submit an Access Plan\*\* which addresses access issues to the satisfaction of the Council.

(D) The Core Paths Plan, claimed Public Rights of Way and public rights of access to land and water under the LRSA will be material considerations in considering planning applications.

(E) Where there is development close to the foreshore or a loch side a strip of land four meters wide should be provided between the shore and any area from which the developer intends to exclude the public such as a garden or industrial area. Where there is a pier or other structure that will obstruct access along a foreshore or loch side a reasonable means of passing by the obstruction should be provided to allow the public to exercise their right of access along the shore.

\*including; Core Paths, Launching Points, claimed Public Rights of Way, identified safe routes to school, Long Distance Routes, walking paths, cycle ways, equestrian routes, trod earth paths, waterways and significant areas where there are wider rights of public access under the LRSA ie. woodlands, agricultural land, the foreshore and fresh water loch shores;

\*\*This should show all the existing paths and tracks on the site, together with proposed public access provision after completion of the development and should include links to the existing path networks and the surrounding area as well as launching points and access to the foreshore or water where appropriate. For larger developments close to settlements a phased approach may be required to the management of access during construction.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 Statutory access rights under the Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 apply to most land and inland water in Scotland, underpinning opportunities for outdoor recreation. Planning authorities should consider access issues and should protect core and other important routes and access rights when preparing development plans and making decisions on planning applications.

1.1.2 The opportunity for outdoor recreation is a key selling point of the Argyll & Bute tourism product and is an important factor in the health and wellbeing of our communities, in addition it can be a key factor for employers wishing to attract and retain key staff. The Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 established access rights to most land and inland water for everyone in Scotland. People only have these access rights if they exercise them responsibly by respecting people's privacy, safety

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

---

and livelihoods and Scotland’s Environment. The Council has a legal duty to protect and assert public rights of access to land and water as well as Public Rights of Way when determining Planning Applications.

1.1.3 To aid the Council in meeting the provisions of the Land Reform Act, the Council has produced a [Core Path Plan](#), which identifies the paths that communities value the most.

1.1.4 The development of a network of accessible paths will benefit residents of and visitors to Argyll & Bute supporting more active, healthier and independent lives. It will ensure that the places where we live, work and visit are well planned, safer and successful, meeting the needs of our communities. The Core Paths Network will also help to realise the full potential of our outstanding natural environment.

1.1.5 Long Distance Routes provide significant economic benefits to local communities along their routes and will safeguarded. The Council will seek to enhance existing and proposed long distance routes and their settings. The routes of the paths have been identified in the Connectivity theme diagram in the Written Statement. Consideration will be given to developing/ improving further strategic multi user routes both inland, on water and along the coast with due regard to the impact on the Natural Heritage features along these routes.

### 1.1.6 **SCHEDULE A**

#### **Existing Long Distance Paths/Routes**

- **Cowal Way**
- **Kintyre Way**
- **National Cycle Network**
- **Three Lochs Way**
- **West Highland Way**
- **NCN routes (7, 75 and 78)**

### 1.1.7 **Proposed Routes**

- **Canoe Trails Loch Awe and Crinan Canal**
- **Craignure to Fionnphort Path**
- **Dumbarton to Helensburgh Cycle Path**
- **Tyndrum to Oban Cycle Route**
- **John Muir Way**

1.1.8 Part of the planning response to this issue is to ensure that developments avoid prejudicing public rights of way and core paths including public access on to and along coastal areas or along loch shores. SG LDP TRAN 1 sets out criteria for assessing development proposals in this regard. Where these involve access to the foreshore, reference should also be made to **SG LDP CST 1 - Coastal Development** and associated SG.

Foreshore in this context means the natural foreshore between the mean high and low water springs. The Council is required to protect public access rights to and along the foreshore for all non-motorised users. When alternative or modified public access is required in response to development proposals, this provision may require to be underpinned by planning conditions or a formal Section 75 Planning Agreement.

Paths may include, roads both adopted and private, footways, surfaced paths, un-surfaced paths, metalled forestry and farm tracks, trod earth paths which indicate an existing level of public use along a desire line or any other structure designed to facilitate access as defined by the Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 Section 6(2).

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Transport (including core paths)

---

1.1.9 It should be noted that the Council’s duties to protect and assert public rights of access do not override its other functions. For example, when considering planning applications for development on land over which access rights are exercisable it is still possible to give consent for developments. However, where appropriate, the Council will consider attaching suitable planning conditions to enable them to ensure reasonable continuing public access to and from the development site as well as around and across it.

1.1.10 **This SG conforms to:**

- [Land Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2003](#)
- [SPP](#)
- [Argyll & Bute Core Paths Plan](#)

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

### SG LDP - TRAN 2 - Development and Public Transport Accessibility

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) Development proposals which are likely to generate significant levels of journeys between places of residence, shopping, employment, leisure and social facilities, shall have regard to selecting and orientating development sites such that advantage can be taken of existing or potential public transport services to and from the locality;

(B) Development shall make appropriate internal layout provision for encouraging pedestrian and cyclist access, linking the development with public transport facilities and routes or with locations that contain such facilities e.g. town centres;

(C) When considered appropriate by the planning authority, developers will be asked to submit an independent transport impact assessment and/or green transport plan to help justify their proposal. Developers are also required, where appropriate, to mitigate the impacts of their developments to preserve the performance and safety of the strategic (Trunk) road network so that it may continue to provide for the safe and efficient movements of traffic.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 Public access between places of residence, shopping, employment, leisure and social facility can be further encouraged by ensuring that development proposals take sufficient account of access to public transport, both in terms of site selection and site-layout provision. The settlement plans that form part of this Local Development Plan (see the Proposal Maps) have sought to locate development, which has a relatively high demand for public transport, within easy reach of frequent journey destinations such as town centres or else within easy reach of existing or potential public transport routes. In certain circumstances developers will also be asked by the Planning Authority to submit an independent transport impact assessment and/or green transport plan to help justify their proposal.

Accordingly, the focus of this policy is on the following large-scale categories of development:

<b>Large-scale Categories of Development</b>	
<b>Large-scale housing development</b>	30 or more dwelling units.
<b>Large-scale shops</b>	gross floor space exceeding 1,000m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Large-scale business and industry development</b>	gross site area exceeding 2 ha.; or Building of more than 600 square metres gross.
<b>Large-scale leisure or tourist developments</b>	Tourist facility buildings exceeding 600 square meters gross; more than 60 letting units; more than 50 caravans or stances; 100 tent pitches, or exceeding 11-60 letting units.

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Transport (including core paths)**

---

Reference in **SG LDP TRAN 2** to public transport services and facilities relates mainly to train, bus and ferry services.

**1.1.2 This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 75 \(Transport and Planning\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives G, H and I



**SG LDP TRAN 3 - Special Needs Access Provision**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

(A) Development proposals, will be expected to make appropriate provision for:

1. Safe separation of pedestrian and vehicular traffic;
2. Access to open space, recreational and play space facilities and along desire-lines, including links to off-site destinations such as town centres, schools and recreational paths, as appropriate;
3. Cycle-ways and cycle-parking facilities where these form part of a green transport plan;
4. Walkway and access facilities designed for use by the disabled, older people, the infirm, the very young and parents with prams, including effective lighting provision as appropriate to the scale of the development and its location;
5. Walking and cycling opportunities as part of a green network in and around our main Towns to provide attractive corridors for active travel as appropriate.
6. Access requirements shall comply with the Disability Act and equalities legislation.

(B) All Developments shall make suitable provision for service vehicle (including emergency services) access and turning.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 There are various aspects of special needs access provision that require to be considered when selecting sites and arranging development layouts. These include public transport accessibility addressed by **SG LDP TRAN 2** and special needs access is also given particular emphasis by this plan in **SG LDP TRAN 3** above.

1.1.2 This SG addresses the special needs of the disabled, older people, the very young, pedestrians, and cyclists. Reference should also be made to **SG LDP HOU 2** which addresses special needs provision in housing development.

1.1.3 **This SG Conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives F, H and G

## SG LDP TRAN 4 – New and Existing, Public Roads and Private Access Regimes

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan. Street design for new developments must consider place before movement and take into account the principles regarding development setting, layout and design set out in policy LDP 9 of the Local Development Plan.

Acceptance of development utilising new and existing public roads, private roads and private access regimes is subject to road safety and street design issues being addressed and the following:-.

(A) Developments shall be served by a public road<sup>1</sup> (over which the public have right of access and maintainable at public expense;

Except in the following circumstances:-

(1) a new private access<sup>3</sup> may be considered appropriate if:

- (i) The new private access forms an individual private driveway serving a single user development, which does not, in the view of the planning authority, generate unacceptable levels of pedestrian or vehicular traffic in terms of the access regime provided; or
- (ii) The private access serves a housing development not exceeding 5 dwelling houses; or
- (iii) The private access serves no more than 20 units in a housing court development;

OR

(2) further development that utilises an existing private access or private road<sup>2</sup> will only be accepted if:-

- (i) the access is capable of commensurate improvements considered by the Roads Authority to be appropriate to the scale and nature of the proposed new development and that takes into account the current access issues (informed by an assessment of usage); AND the applicant can;
- (ii) Secure ownership of the private road or access to allow for commensurate improvements to be made to the satisfaction of the Planning Authority; OR,
- (iii) Demonstrate that an appropriate agreement has been concluded with the existing owner to allow for commensurate improvements to be made to the satisfaction of the Planning Authority.

(B) The construction standards to be applied are as follows:-

### 1. Public Roads:

- (i) shall be constructed to a standard as specified in the Council's Roads Development Guide<sup>4</sup>. This takes account of Designing Streets to create a strong sense of place related to the development's location i.e. in a settlement, in a rural or remote rural situation, or in a Conservation Area. All roads submitted for adoption as a public road should form a continuous system with the existing public roads.

(ii) in areas with a predominant system of single track roads with passing places, housing

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

development of between 6 and 10 dwelling units may be accepted served by the *Variable Standard of Adoption* introduced in the Council’s Road Development Guide, in recognition of differing needs within more rural areas.

- (iii) which connect to or impact significantly on a Trunk Road<sup>5</sup> will require consultation with Transport Scotland.

### 1.Private Access

(i) shall be constructed to incorporate minimum standards to function safely and effectively as set out in the Council’s Road Development Guide, in particular in relation to adequate visibility splays, access gradients, geometry, passing places, boundary definition, turning capacities, integrated provision for waste management and recycling.

(ii) It must be demonstrated to the Planning Authority that consideration has been given by the applicant in the design process to the potential need to make future improvements to the access up to and including an adoptable standard.

(iii) which connect to or impact significantly on a Trunk Road will require consultation with Transport Scotland.

### Notes

<sup>1</sup>Public Road - roads on the Local Roads Authority’s list of public roads. This includes any new road (including any associated footway or verge) constructed in accordance with a Road Construction Consent, with public access and maintainable by the Local Roads Authority. All roads submitted for adoption as a public road should form a continuous system with the existing public roads.

<sup>2</sup>Private Roads – The public have the right of passage over a private road. Responsibility for the maintenance of a private road rests with the owner(s). However, the Roads Authority may, by notice to the frontagers, of an existing private road, require them to make the road up to, and maintain it at, such reasonable standard as may be specified in the notice. The Roads (Scotland) Act 1984 requires Road Construction Consent for new private roads, which means they now require to be built to an adoptable standard.

<sup>3</sup>Private access - private accesses are controlled (maintained) by the owner(s) and there is no public right of passage. These do not require a Road Construction Consent as there is no right of public access. The Roads Authority cannot make a notice to require a private access to be made up or maintained.

<sup>4</sup>The Council’s Roads Development Guide is being reviewed in light of the emergence of the SCOTS National Roads Development Guide (NRDG). Local variations to the NRDG are currently being prepared, which will include a variable standard for adoption for developments of 6-10 dwelling units (inclusive) in areas with a predominant system of single track roads with passing places, where the Roads Authority consider the variable standard is appropriate. Both the NRDG and the emerging Argyll and Bute Local Roads Development Guide seek to support the Scottish Government policy [Designing Streets](#).

<sup>5</sup>Trunk Road – a strategic road which is managed and maintained by Transport Scotland, on behalf of the Scottish Ministers.

### Explanation of policy objectives

This policy aims to provide additional detail to policy LDP 11 Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Argyll and Bute Adopted Local Development Plan. It provides a planned approach to street design to deliver an improved quality of place-making for new developments. SG

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

LDP TRAN 4 refers to standards appropriate for Road Construction Consent. These can be found in the Council's Roads Development Guide.

The primary objective is the safety of all road users including pedestrian, cycle and motorised vehicles, achieved within a well-designed street environment.

### Development and Public Roads

The Local Roads Authority holds a list of **public roads** that require to be constructed to a set standard, are maintained by the Roads Authority and have a public right of access. These are also known as Adopted Roads. The Local Roads Authority may be requested to adopt, i.e. add to its list of public roads, any new road (including any associated footway or verge) constructed in accordance with a Road Construction Consent. All roads submitted for adoption as a public road should form a continuous system with the existing public roads. The aim is to have roads developed to an appropriate standard that are publically accessible and have a maintenance regime regulated by the Roads Authority. Therefore, within most developments it is appropriate for road construction standards to be applied and the roads to be adopted.

That said, in some limited circumstances, particularly in the more rural areas of Argyll and Bute, it is considered appropriate to introduce a *variable standard for adoption* to reflect the scale, nature and differing design requirements of development in these circumstances. This would apply to roads serving developments of 6-10 dwelling units (inclusive) in areas with a predominant system of single track roads with passing places, where the Roads Authority consider the variable standard is appropriate. This approach may also bring benefits to applicants, by helping to reduce initial development costs and to the environment, by allowing a more rural design solution. This could include removal of the requirement for pavements, lighting and a variation in the construction specification.

### Development and Private Access/Private Roads

It may also be appropriate to limit public access and/or vary construction standards by allowing the construction of a private access in the circumstances set out in the policy SG LDP TRAN 4, sections A1 and A2.

When assessing the circumstances when it may be appropriate to accept a development being served by a private access or an existing private road consideration needs to be given to the integration of place-making and technical matters to produce a safe, well designed street environment. A number of principles guide these considerations including:

- a) Private accesses should not result in significant barriers to and discontinuity of public access across settlements or between settlements, countryside and coast.
- b) Private accesses and private roads should be fit for purpose and become less appropriate in urban areas and in circumstances when serving development that generates substantial levels of pedestrian and /or vehicular traffic, particularly by visiting members of the public.
- c) Private accesses and private roads are more appropriate for smaller scale developments in rural areas.
- d) Private accesses and private roads should facilitate effective and safe access by emergency service vehicles (3.7m width from wall to wall) and where appropriate, by public service vehicles and include a turning area.
- e) Private accesses and private roads where they join the public road network should provide for an adequate visibility splay to be maintained in perpetuity and be constructed in such a manner to not cause undue safety issues.
- f) Private accesses provision should be designed in such a manner to allow for continuous improvement in the interests of sustainable development.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

---

In applying the above principles to the variety of locations and circumstances found in Argyll and Bute, distinction should be made between housing, commercial and other non-housing development.

### **Commensurate Improvements**

In situations where development aims to utilise an existing private access or private roads regime an informed assessment requires to be made. This needs to examine the access issues related to the proposed additional development and the current situation on the private access or private road, including any capacity for improvement. The assessment requires to be an integral part of the design stage. These factors will be used to determine the level of commensurate improvement required. Designing in future improvement capacity will promote a planned approach to street design, delivering an improved quality of place-making for new developments in the more rural areas rather than an incremental approach with its inherent issues.

The commensurate improvements that are required will be determined by the Roads Authority on a sliding scale related to the individual circumstances but taking a range of factors into account including :- existing access conditions, scale and nature of the proposed development and scale and nature of existing development. The Council Roads Development Guides will be applied.

The above factors have been taken into account in **SG LDP TRAN 4**.

### **This SG conforms to:**

- SPP
- PAN 75 (Transport and Planning).
- LDP Key Objectives F, G and H.
- LDP 11 Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure
- LDP 9 Development Setting, Layout and Design

### **Background information**

- Designing Streets <http://www.gov.scot/Resource/Doc/307126/0096540.pdf>



## SG LDP TRAN 5 - Off-site Highway Improvements

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Where development proposals will significantly increase vehicular or pedestrian traffic on substandard private or public approach roads, then developments will be required to contribute proportionately to improvements to an agreed section of the public or private road network.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 It can be appropriate in some circumstances to require a development to contribute to improvements to the public road approaching a development site. These circumstances include:

- When in the judgement of the Planning and Roads Authority that the development because of its projected traffic generation, is likely to result in unacceptable road safety conditions, and this will consequently place an unreasonable burden on the Roads Authority to improve a significantly substandard road.
- The improvements to the public or private road should be practical and proportionate to the nature and scale of development proposed; account should be taken of existing traffic usage of the road and its overall condition; the principle of continuous improvement should be applied whereby the road condition will have been improved after the development has taken place, notwithstanding the increased traffic.
- Where public or private road improvements are considered necessary for a development to proceed, and these involve private land a Section 75 Planning Agreement may be appropriate before planning consent is issued.

#### 1.1.2 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key Objectives F, G and H

**SG LDP TRAN 6 – Vehicle Parking Provision**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Off-street car and vehicle parking shall be provided for development on the following basis:

**Car parking standards**

(A) The car parking standards (including disabled parking) set out in the Access and Car Parking SG shall be applied to those specified categories of development.

**Tolerance of zero parking provision In the Main Town Centres including the core shopping areas, zero parking provision for Special Needs Housing and small-scale\* flatted development; retail (up to 1,000m<sup>2</sup> floor space); Restaurants (use class 3); hot food takeaways; public houses; business (use class 4) (up to 600m<sup>2</sup> floor space) will be permitted.**

\*Up to 5 units

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 SPP recommends the use of national maximum parking standards for new developments, these national maximum car parking standards relate only to limited categories and scales of development e.g. retail development (food) and (non-food) of 1000m<sup>2</sup> and over. They do not apply to housing development. It is accepted that these national maximum car parking standards can operate in Argyll and Bute without resulting in unacceptable off-site parking consequences. Accordingly, these national standards form the basis of development in **SG LDP TRAN 6** and the **Access and Parking Standards Supplementary Guidance as set out below.**

1.1.2 The next question to address is whether minimum car parking standards should apply in the context of the Argyll and Bute particularly for those developments that are subject to National maximum standards. Given the essentially rural nature of Argyll and Bute and the correspondingly higher levels of dependency on car ownership it is considered appropriate to have minimum standards for the majority of new developments. These minimum standards do not exceed the National maximum standards and also form the basis of development in **SG LDP TRAN 6** and its accompanying **Access and Parking Standards Supplementary Guidance as set out below.**

1.1.3 In accordance with the advice in SPP there is a recognition that zero parking provision is appropriate for certain categories of developments within the main town centres. This represents a change in policy from the SRDG minimum standard. It is justified on the basis that certain categories of development are able to function effectively within these central areas without requiring on-site parking, relying instead on central area public car parking provision and the availability of public transport services. This policy will also reinforce efficient use of scarce land resources within these central areas in that it will reduce the extent of such land given over to low intensity car parking use. It is not considered necessary to make this zero provision aspect of policy compulsory on developers. The type of development where zero parking provision is considered appropriate is defined in **SG LDP TRAN 6** and its accompanying **Access and Parking Standards Supplementary Guidance as set out below.**

1.1.4 Specific provision should be made for disabled parking. Minimum standards are justified in tune with this guidance and are incorporated with **SG LDP TRAN 6** as part of car parking standards set out in its accompanying **Access and Parking Standards Supplementary Guidance as set out below.**

## 1.1.5 This SG conforms to:

- [SPP](#) Annex B – Parking Policies and Standards
- LDP Key Objectives G and H

## Access and Parking Standards

- 1.1 Where a proposed development is not specified on the council’s parking standards list, the council will use the nearest type of land use on the list as a basis for assessing the parking requirements.
- 1.2 Where a specific assessment of staff numbers is required, the likely maximum number of staff present at the busiest time period should be used.
- 1.3 Each car parking space should measure no less than 2.5 metres by 5 metres.
- 1.4 Parking layouts should include circulation aisles with a minimum width of 6 metres.
- 1.5 Assessments of the parking requirement for a particular proposal will be rounded up to the nearest whole parking space.
- 1.6 All developments must provide adequate off road facilities for parking operational vehicles and staff cars and include space such that all vehicles enter and leave the premises in forward gear. A commercial proposal should include adequate provision for servicing. The proposed layout should normally:
  - provide for all loading and other servicing to be carried out on-site;
  - accommodate the likely maximum number and size of delivery vehicles at any one time on-site, to prevent delivery vehicles having to queue or reverse on the street;
  - incorporate loading bays of a dimension which will cater for the largest size of service vehicle likely to be used;
  - allow service vehicles to manoeuvre with ease (i.e. there should be adequate manoeuvring space within the site for a vehicle to enter and leave the service area in a forward gear);
  - not inconvenience other users of the site when service vehicles are being loaded or unloaded.

The only possible exception to the requirement for all servicing to be carried out on-site may be where the construction of on-site service bays would seriously damage the character of the urban environment.
- 1.7 “Bulk retailing stores” require large display areas. In Argyll and Bute, supermarkets, garden centres and the sale of DIY goods, wallpaper, paints, carpets, furniture and furnishings may fit this category. All other retailing developments will be assessed by the “shops” standard.
- 1.8 “Wholesale warehouses” are premises where wholesale goods are collected by the customer (e.g. cash and carry businesses). Warehouses that are just transit stores for goods will be assessed by the “Factories, workshops and warehousing” parking standard.
- 1.9 Where a retail development car park is designed to provide general town centre parking, or can be demonstrated to do so to a significant extent, that should be recognised in the amount of parking that is permitted above that specifically allowed for the development.

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance Transport (including core paths)

- 1.10 For stadia and leisure uses sufficient coach parking should be provided to the satisfaction of the Planning Authority and treated separately from car parking. Coach parking needs to be designed and managed so it will not be used for car parking.
- 1.11 For higher and further education uses the standard for students relates to the total number of students attending an educational establishment, rather than full-time equivalents.
- 1.12 In normal circumstances, adequate off-street parking or communal parking should be provided adjacent to all new development to ensure that vehicles are not parked on the road where they may impede traffic flow or cause a hazard. A degree of flexibility will be available where: -
1. It can be shown by the applicant that the parking requirement can be met by existing car parks and that the demand for parking in connection with the development will not coincide with the peak demand from the other land uses in the area.
  2. The development is a straight replacement that can use the existing parking provision. It should be noted that there may also be a requirement to provide additional parking spaces if there was a shortfall in the original provision.
  3. The development is adjacent to, and well served by, good public transport and pedestrian links.
  4. The development, due to special characteristics, is likely to generate a significantly lower demand for parking than the standards would imply.
  5. Environmental considerations are of prime importance e.g. the development is proposed within a Conservation Area.
  6. There is a need for additional disabled parking to serve the needs of the users of the building.
- 1.13 It should be noted however, that before the parking requirement is reduced or increased it would have to be shown to the council's satisfaction that the development complies with one or more of the above criteria.

### CAR PARKING STANDARDS

Reference to m <sup>2</sup> is to Gross Floor Area	Argyll and Bute Minimum Parking Standard	National Maximum Parking Standard
Bulk Retailing Stores	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 14m <sup>2</sup>
Shops	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>
Wholesale Warehouses	1.1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>
Business (Use Class 4)	1 space 50m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup>
Cinemas (Use Class 11 (a))	1 space per 10 seats	1 space per 5 seats
Conference Facilities	1 space per 10 seats	1 space per 5 seats
Stadia	Not applicable	1 space per 15 seats
Leisure (other than Cinemas and Stadia)	1 space per 22m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 22m <sup>2</sup>
Hotels and Hostels	1 space per 3 staff plus 1.2 spaces per room	N/A

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**Transport (including core paths)**

Bed and Breakfasts	Housing Standards plus 1 space per letting room	N/A
Higher and Further Education	1 space per 2 staff plus 1 space per 15 students	1 space per 2 staff plus 1 space per 15 students
Storage or Distribution	4 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup>	N/A
General Industrial	2 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup>	
Open Air Markets	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> site area	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> site area
Restaurants (Use Class 3) Hot Food Takeaways and Public Houses	2 spaces per 22m <sup>2</sup>	2 spaces per 22m <sup>2</sup>
Housing (Use Class 9) and Flatted Dwellings	1.5 spaces per 1 bedroom unit 2 spaces per 2-3 bedroom unit 3 spaces per 4 or more bedroom units	N/A
Residential Institutions: Homes	1 space per 2 staff plus 1 space per 4 units/bedrooms	N/A
Sheltered Housing	1 space per warden plus 0.5 to 0.8 spaces per dwelling	N/A
Town Centre: Housing (Use Class 9) (all Scales) and Flatted Dwellings (medium to large scale)	0.5 spaces per unit	N/A
Hospital	1 space per doctor; 1 space per 3 staff plus 1 space per 3 beds; Day clinics and out patients 3 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup>	
Non Residential Institutions	1 space per 2 staff plus 3 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup>	N/A
Disabled Car Parking Provision	Minimum standards (retail, leisure and recreation) :- 3 spaces or 6% (whichever is greater) in car parks with up to 200 spaces: or 4 spaces plus 4% in car parks with more than 200 spaces. Places of employment:- 1 space per disabled employee plus 2 spaces or 5% (whichever is greater) in car parks with up to 200 spaces; or 6 spaces plus 2% in car parks over 200 spaces.	Specific provision should be made for parking for disabled people in addition to general provision. In retail, recreation, leisure developments, and places of employment. Disabled parking spaces should be at least 5 x 2.5 metres, with a clear space at least a 1 metre wide along one long side to facilitate access for wheelchairs. The clear space may be shared between 2 car parking spaces.



## ZERO PARKING PROVISIONS IN TOWN CENTRES INCLUDING CORE SHOPPING AREAS

The limited categories of development that will not be expected to provide off-street car parking on development sites in identified town centre zones (including Core Shopping Areas) are set out below :

Retail (Use Class 1)	Small and Medium scale (up to 1000m <sup>2</sup> gross floor space)
Restaurants (Use Class 3) Hot Food Takeaway and Public Houses	Any scale
Other Leisure Facilities (Use Class 11)	Small scale (500m <sup>2</sup> gross floorspace)
Special Needs Housing (Use Class 9)	Any scale (disabled car parking may however be required)
Flatted Dwellings (for single bedroom)	Small scale (up to five dwelling units)
Business (Use Class 4)	Small and Medium scale (buildings up to 600m <sup>2</sup> footprint and gross site area up to 2 Ha.)

Where specific types of developments are not included guidance should be sought from Development and Infrastructure, Policy and Assets Manager.

## SG LDP TRAN 7 - Safeguarding of Airports

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

Development will be refused where it would constrain the present and future operations of existing airports and airfields.

### 1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives

1.1.1 The aim of this policy is to prevent unnecessary dangers to low-flying aircraft and to ensure that the scope for expansion of facilities at existing airports and airfields is not limited by inappropriate development.

1.1.2 A major concern for airports and airfields is danger to aircraft presented by tall buildings and structures, or land uses which may attract flocks of birds. The possibility of future expansion of airports, or the installation of new facilities, must also be borne in mind. It is therefore important to consider the effect of proposed development on the present and future operation of airports and airfields.

1.1.3 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- LDP Key objective G

**SG LDP TEL 1 – Telecommunications**

This policy provides additional detail to policy LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure of the Adopted Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan.

There is a presumption in favour of proposals for telecommunications development provided that the following criteria are met: -

- (i) the siting and appearance of the proposed apparatus and associated structures should seek to minimise impact on the visual amenity, character or appearance of the surrounding area;
- (ii) if on a building, apparatus and associated structures should be sited and designed in order to seek to minimise impact on the external appearance of the host building;
- (iii) if proposing a new mast, it should be demonstrated that the applicant has explored the possibility of erecting apparatus on existing buildings, masts or other structures. Such evidence should accompany any application made to the Planning Authority;
- (iv) if proposing development in an environmentally sensitive area, the development should not have an unacceptable impact on areas of ecological interest, including Areas of Wild Land, National Scenic Areas, historic gardens and designed landscapes, other areas of landscape importance, the Greenbelt, the isolated coast sector of very sensitive countryside, archaeological sites, conservation areas, areas of townscape quality or buildings of architectural or historic interest. Special care should be exercised in these locations.

When considering applications for telecommunications development, the Planning Authority will have regard to the operational requirements of tele-communications networks and the technical limitations of the technology. Applicants will be expected to demonstrate compliance with ICNIRP guidelines.

**1.1 Explanation of Policy Objectives**

1.1.1 The Scottish Government’s policy is to enable the telecommunication industry to expand and diversify in a sensitive manner. The telecommunications industry’s operational and expansion plans are essential to the global competitiveness of a Smart Successful Scotland. Such economic and social benefits can only be secured if the industry’s infrastructure is developed and improved, including networks of radio base stations. The development of these networks is required to be undertaken with greater attention to the siting and design of apparatus.

1.1.2 The provisions of SPP are material to the determination of planning applications for telecommunications development. Planning Advice Note (PAN) 62 ‘Radio Telecommunications’ provides advice on the siting and appearance of telecommunications development and will also be treated as a material consideration in the determination of any planning application for telecommunications development.

1.1.3 The Council is mindful of the Scottish Government’s policy on emission, health and the role of the planning system, which states that it is not necessary for planning authorities to treat radio-frequency emissions as a material consideration, if the arrangements relating to the declaration of compliance with the ICNIRP (International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection) guidelines are undertaken.

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
Telecommunications

---

1.1.4 Telecommunications investment is an economic and social priority for Argyll and Bute. In particular super-fast and reliable broadband services together with modern standards of mobile phone coverage are both deemed necessary to sustain our quality of life and enable sustainable economic growth to take place. It contributes to overcoming some of the challenges of remoteness in the island and extended peninsular geography of the area. The economic role and technical requirements of such development also requires to be balanced alongside environmental considerations.

1.1.5 **This SG conforms to:**

- [SPP](#)
- [PAN 62 \(Radio Telecommunications\)](#)
- LDP Key Objectives A, B, C, D and I

## Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance List of Settlements

These lists contain the names of the Main Towns and Key Settlements, Key Rural Settlements and Villages and Minor Settlements set out in section 2.9 of the Local Development Plan.

### Argyll and Bute Main Towns

<b>1. Campbeltown</b>
<b>2. Dunoon</b>
<b>3. Helensburgh</b>
<b>4. Lochgilphead/Ardrishaig</b>
<b>5. Oban/Dunbeg</b>
<b>6. Rothesay</b>

### Argyll and Bute Key Settlements

<b>1. Cardross</b>
<b>2. Bowmore</b>
<b>3. Inveraray</b>
<b>4. Sandbank (including Ardnadam)</b>
<b>5. Tarbert</b>
<b>6. Tobermory</b>

### Argyll and Bute Key Rural Settlements

<b>1. Ardfern/Craobh Haven</b>
<b>2. Ardminish</b>
<b>3. Arinagour</b>
<b>4. Barcaldine</b>
<b>5. Benderloch (including Ledaig/Keil Crofts/Baravullin)</b>
<b>6. Bunessan</b>
<b>7. Cairndow</b>
<b>8. Carradale</b>
<b>9. Clachan</b>
<b>10. Craighouse – Keills</b>
<b>11. Craignure</b>
<b>12. Crossapol</b>

<b>13. Dalmally</b>
<b>14. Furnace</b>
<b>15. Garelochhead</b>
<b>16. Glenbarr</b>
<b>17. Kames/Tighnabruaich</b>
<b>18. Kilcreggan/Cove</b>
<b>19. Port Charlotte</b>
<b>20. Port Ellen</b>
<b>21. Rosneath/Clynder</b>
<b>22. Salen</b>
<b>23. Southend</b>
<b>24. Strachur</b>
<b>25. Taynuilt</b>
<b>26. Tayvallich (including Carsaig)</b>



Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance  
List of Settlements

## Argyll and Bute Villages and Minor Settlements

1. Acha – Seil	35. Calgary
2. Achahoish	36. Caol Ila
3. Achnacroish – Lismore	37. Clachaig
4. Achnagoul	38. Clachan
5. Achnamara	39. Clachan of Glendaruel
6. A'Chrois – South	40. Claddach
7. Appin/Tynribbie	41. Cladich
8. Ardbeg	42. Colgrain Farm
9. Ardbrecknish	43. Colintraive
10. Ardentallen	44. Conisby
11. Ardnagowan	45. Connel
12. Ardoch	46. Cornaigmore
13. Ardpeaton	47. Coulport/Letter
14. Arduaine	48. Creag a'Phuill/Poll
15. Aros Bridge	49. Crinan/Crinan Harbour
16. Aros Mains	50. Croc-an Raer
17. Baile Mor – Iona	51. Croggan
18. Balemartine	52. Cuan - Seil
19. Balephuill	53. Cui Dheis – north Balemartine
20. Ballygrant – including Kilmeny	54. Cullipool – Luing
21. Balvicar	55. Cumloddan
22. Balvicar Bay	56. Dalavich
23. Bellanoch	57. Dervaig
24. Bellochantuy	58. Drumlemble
25. Black Mill Bay – Luing	59. Duilletter
26. Blackrock	60. Eallabus
27. Bonawe	61. Easdale – Easdale Island
28. Bridge of Awe	62. Ellenabeich – Seil
29. Bridge of Orchy	63. Eorabus
30. Bridgend	64. Eredine
31. Bridgend/Waterfoot	65. Erraid – on the island of Erraid
32. Bruichladdich	66. Ettrickdale
33. Bunnahabhain	67. Fearnoch
34. Cairnbaan	68. Fionnphort

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**List of Settlements**

69. Ford	105. Lochgair
70. Glenegeedale	106. Lower Altgatraig – Newton
71. Grogport	107. Lunga
72. Hynish	108. Machrihanish
73. Innellan	109. Melfort
74. Inverinan	110. Mill Cottage – Glendaruel
75. Inverneill	111. Millhouse
76. Kames	112. Millpark
77. Keills - Islay	113. Minard
78. Kenmore	114. Muasdale
79. Kenovay	115. Nerabus
80. Kerrycroy	116. Newton
81. Kilberry	117. North Connel
82. Kilchenzie	118. Old Kilmore Parish Church
83. Kilchrenan/Annat	119. Old Kilmore Parish Church – East
84. Kilfinan	120. Peninver
85. Killean	121. Pennyghael
86. Killeonan/Knocknaha	122. Port Ann/Achnaba
87. Kilmartin	123. Port Appin
88. Kilmelford	124. Port Askaig
89. Kilmichael/Bridgend	125. Port Bannatyne/Ardbeg
90. Kilmichael of Inverlussa	126. Port Ramsay – Lismore
91. Kilmore/Barran	127. Port Righ
92. Kilninver	128. Portavadie
93. Kingarth/Kilchattan	129. Portincaple/Whistlefield
94. Kintra	130. Portkil
95. Kirn	131. Portkil House
96. Knockdrome/Ardfernal	132. Portnacroish
97. Lagavulin	133. Portnahaven/Port Wemyss
98. Laphraoig	134. Portsonachan
99. Leachd	135. RAF Machrihanish
100. Leanach	136. Rahane
101. Lephinmore	137. Redhouses
102. Letterwalton	138. Rhu
103. Lochawe	139. Saddell
104. Lochdon	

**Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan – Supplementary Guidance**  
**List of Settlements**

140. <b>Sandaig</b>
141. <b>Sandhole</b>
142. <b>Scalasaig</b>
143. <b>Scarinish</b>
144. <b>Shandon</b>
145. <b>Skipness</b>
146. <b>Slockavullin</b>
147. <b>South Cuan – Luing</b>
148. <b>Sraid Ruadha/Balevullin</b>
149. <b>Sron-na-Bruic</b>
150. <b>St Catherines</b>
151. <b>Stewarton</b>

152. <b>Straad</b>
153. <b>Stronafian</b>
154. <b>Stronmilchan</b>
155. <b>Tayinloan</b>
156. <b>Toberonochy – Luing</b>
157. <b>Torinturk</b>
158. <b>Torran</b>
159. <b>Toward</b>
160. <b>Uisken</b>
161. <b>West Ardhu</b>
162. <b>West Loch Tarbert</b>
163. <b>Whitehouse</b>



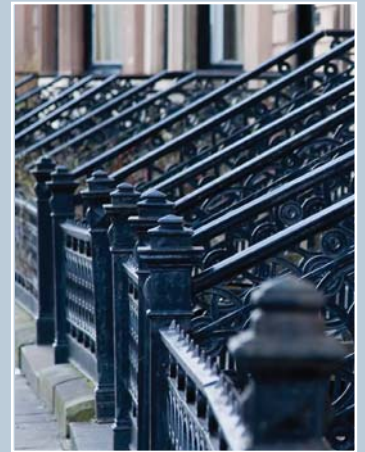
Argyll and Bute Council  
Development and Infrastructure  
Director: Pippa Milne

[www.argyll-bute.gov.uk](http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk)

*Chomhairle Earra-Ghàidheal is Bhòid*



# Boundaries





# Key Issues

- 1. Walls, fences and other boundary treatments form important elements in defining the character of historic buildings, conservation areas and designed landscapes. Listed building consent is required for any works affecting the character of a listed building and planning permission may be required in a conservation area.**
- 2. Age, design, materials, and associated features are amongst the factors that contribute to the interest of historic boundaries.**
- 3. In planning works to historic boundaries it is important to understand and protect their key characteristics.**
- 4. Walls often use local building materials or local traditions. New work should seek to maintain this wherever possible.**
- 5. Physical or documentary evidence should inform the reinstatement or reconstruction of boundary treatments.**
- 6. Planning authorities give advice on the requirement for listed building consent, planning and other permissions.**

## 1. INTRODUCTION

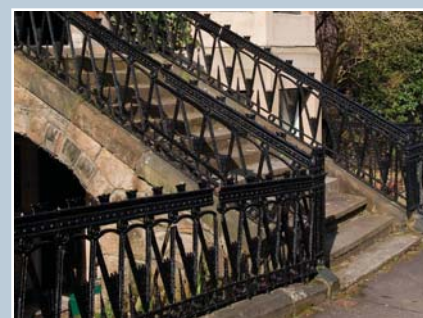
- 1.1 This is one of a series of guidance notes on managing change in the historic environment for use by planning authorities and other interested parties. The series explains how to apply the policies contained in the *Scottish Historic Environment Policy* (2009) ([SHEP](#), PDF 312K) and *The Scottish Planning Policy* (2010) ([SPP](#), PDF 299K).
- 1.2 This note sets out the principles that apply to altering the boundary treatments of historic buildings. It should inform planning policies and the determination of applications relating to the historic environment, and replaces the equivalent guidance in *The Memorandum of Guidance on Listed Buildings & Conservation Areas* (1998).
- 1.3 Monuments scheduled under the Ancient Monuments & Archaeological Areas Act 1979 require scheduled monument consent for any works. Where a structure is both scheduled and listed, the scheduling controls have precedence. Separate advice is available from Historic Scotland's website: [Scheduled Monuments: Guidance for Owners, Occupiers & Land Managers](#) (PDF 718K). Local authorities' archaeological advisers are a source of advice about potential archaeological sensitivity.
- 1.4 The legal issue of 'curtilage', or extent of property ownership, is not covered in this guidance note. Its definition is a matter for the local authority in each case, but may be ultimately determined by the courts. Professional legal advice is recommended in cases of doubt.



*A domestic boundary wall in Ayr. The cast-iron street name sign and wall letterbox fixtures form part of the character of the wall. © N. Haynes.*



*A long complete stretch of iron railings and lamps at Regent Terrace, Edinburgh, part of the development planned by William Henry Playfair in 1825 and built 1826–33. © N. Haynes.*



*Circa 1865 cast-iron railings at a tenement in Sanda Street, Glasgow. © N. Haynes.*



*The 'Bear Gates', Traquair House, Scottish Borders, constructed in 1737–8. Part of their historical and associative interest is a legend that the gates were closed behind Bonnie Prince Charlie in 1745 and have not been opened since. © Crown copyright: RCAHMS. Licensor [www.rcahms.gov.uk](http://www.rcahms.gov.uk).*

## 2. WHAT ARE BOUNDARY TREATMENTS?

- 2.1 A boundary treatment is a structure such as a ditch, wall, or fence, used to mark the boundary of a property, or part of a property. In many cases boundaries have associated structures or fixtures including gates, gatepiers, and lamp standards. Historic planting, such as a hedge or tree avenue, is often used to define a boundary. Only trees in Conservation Areas or those subject to specific Tree Preservation Orders (TPO) are subject to control by the Planning Authority.
- 2.2 Some boundaries, such as the walls of a walled garden or graveyard, might be protected by listing in their own right, whilst other boundaries can be of interest for their contribution to the character of a building, group of buildings, or area.



Three early 17th-century charter boles (used for defining boundaries and keeping property charters) set in the high wall of one of the long rig plots in South Street, St Andrews.



Part of the Citadel wall in Ayr, designed by the military engineer, Hans Ewald Tessin, in 1652 to protect Oliver Cromwell's garrison in the town. The corner turret is a 19th-century folly. The surviving walls of this large military complex are now in multiple ownership. © N. Haynes.



Like many 18th- and 19th-century buildings in Shetland, Belmont House (1777), Unst, stands at the centre of an extended formal arrangement of field boundaries. This aerial view was taken in 2005 before the recent restoration of the house. © Crown copyright: RCAHMS. Licensor [www.rcahms.gov.uk](http://www.rcahms.gov.uk).

### 3. WHY ARE BOUNDARY TREATMENTS IMPORTANT?

- 3.1 The layout and design of a boundary, its materials and method of construction, and the way in which it relates to other structures can be important elements of the character of a building or street, or contribute substantially to the sense of place and historical understanding of a rural or urban landscape.
- 3.2 Many boundaries are largely decorative, but others are functional, marking property ownership or providing security, privacy, shelter, safety, defence, containment of livestock, or even structural support as retaining walls. Some boundaries or gateways have historical associations with significant events or people, or play a part in ceremonies or rituals. Many present-day boundary walls provide visual clues to earlier buildings and structures in the form of blocked windows, doors and other features. These can be important in understanding the historical landscape.

### 4. IDENTIFYING THE INTEREST OF HISTORIC BOUNDARY TREATMENTS

#### Design qualities

- 4.1 Design qualities include the way in which a boundary is laid out or altered, its physical dimensions and appearance, the sense of enclosure it provides, its associated features, and its relationship with other structures. These qualities can be consciously determined by a designer or achieved more informally by craftsmen/tradesmen in conjunction with property owners. The age and rarity of the boundary are also factors in its interest.
- 4.2 Design qualities of boundaries, such as height and visual permeability, usually relate closely to function and location. High, solid walls are associated with controlling access or providing shelter, whilst fences, railings, balustrades and low walls are intended to allow views through or over the boundary. Some boundaries, such as 'hahas' (sunken retaining walls and ditches), are designed to be invisible from some directions, but still provide containment for livestock.
- 4.3 Boundaries and their associated structures and fixtures often have formal design relationships with a building or garden/landscape. For example, a garden wall might be arranged to form a symmetrical compartment around a house, with a gateway aligned on the axis of the house. Another type of relationship could include a stylistic similarity between the treatment of the boundary and the architectural characteristics of the house, such as a crenellated cope.
- 4.4 A particular characteristic of many boundaries is their scale in terms of length or height. The many different types of cope



found on historic walls can demonstrate different regional characteristics to wall construction and should be respected in new or repaired walls. The continuity or uniformity of a boundary can characterise a whole street or area of the same period, style, historical development or original ownership.

### Material qualities

- 4.5 Design considerations were normally determined by the technological capabilities of the period, the availability of local building materials, and the craft or trade traditions of particular areas.
- 4.6 From an early date ditches and/or turf walls were constructed around buildings for defensive purposes. These were superseded by stone walls. Stone walls were also used in and around the medieval burghs for demarcating plots of land, or 'feus', and for controlling trade through the official 'ports' (gateways). Stone boundary walls of various types and dates characterise cities, towns, villages, and remain a very potent symbol of agricultural 'improvement' from the mid-18th century onwards. Where the boundary walls form a contiguous feature of a harled building, they are often harled to match.
- 4.7 Brick was frequently used for its qualities of heat retention in the construction of walled gardens. Concrete, and composite materials like Coade Stone, may reflect local character in boundary walls.
- 4.8 Cast-iron railings define the edge of the public realm and the fronts of properties in many planned developments of the late 18th and 19th centuries. Boundaries to the rear of properties tended to be of high rubble walls with 'slaister' (widely spread) mortaring and stone copes. The iron industry of the 19th century resulted in a great variety of decorative cast and wrought iron railings and gates from the sober to the exuberant, a feature that continued through to early 20th-century boundaries. Suburban Victorian properties frequently feature



*Boundary walls at a country estate in the Scottish Borders.*



*The famous 1761 Pineapple pavilion (now a holiday cottage) forms part of the boundary of the walled garden at Dunmore, Falkirk. Pineries originally flanked the entrance: heating and ventilation shafts for the glass houses are built into the brick walls. © Crown copyright: RCAHMS. Licensor [www.rcahms.gov.uk](http://www.rcahms.gov.uk).*

*Hopetoun House, West Lothian, viewed from beyond the haha. The sunken wall and ditch allowed unobstructed views from the house, but kept livestock out of the garden.*





*Bee boles (niches for bee hives) set into a boundary wall at Law's Close, High Street, Kirkcaldy, Fife.*



*Meikleour Beech Hedge, Perth & Kinross. Whilst a low, drystone wall forms the policy boundary with the A984, the associated beech hedge, believed to have been planted in 1745, is the dominant feature.*

© N. Haynes.

dwarf ashlar walls topped with cast-iron railings with matching gates. Cast-iron lamp standards contribute to the character of an area.

- 4.9 The rustic qualities of timber were sometimes exploited by designers in boundary fencing from the later 18th to the mid 19th-century, but little of the original fabric now survives. Original timber fences can still be found on the boundaries of late 19th-century Arts and Crafts buildings. Nineteenth-century timber pedestrian and carriage gates are also common features.

#### **Associated structures and fixtures**

- 4.10 From early times boundaries have been constructed to incorporate functional and decorative features, such as gateways and bee boles (niches for bee hives). The range of features expanded from the 18th century, with the incorporation of lighting and other infrastructure fixtures, including signage and post boxes. Such structures and fixtures are often of significant interest and contribute to the character of the boundary.

## **5. GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS**

### **Character and interest of the boundary**

- 5.1 Alterations or repairs to a historic boundary should protect its character. Walls and fences can be valuable in their own right as major elements in the design of a historic building and its setting, or in a broader streetscape or landscape. Documentary research and fabric analysis can be useful in understanding the design and material properties of historic boundaries before undertaking alterations or repairs.
- 5.2 The precedent of alterations in unified designs of streets and other groups of buildings should be considered. Where historic planting contributes to the character of the boundary, it should also be taken into account.

### **Maintenance**

- 5.3 Regular inspection, maintenance and appropriate repair are essential to maintaining the structural and visual integrity of historic boundaries and their associated features. Cast-iron gates and railings require a regular schedule of painting to prevent corrosion. Where extensive historic boundaries are now in multiple ownership, a co-ordinated approach to maintenance is desirable to ensure a consistent approach. Where they contribute, planted boundaries should be retained wherever possible.

### **Alterations**

- 5.4 All alteration proposals must take into account the design and material characteristics of the historic boundary. Lowering of walls to create better sightlines can be damaging to the



character of the boundary and gateway. Alternative locations for access may have less impact on a boundary and provide safer approaches for vehicles. The design, materials and execution of alterations should have regard to the original.

### New Openings

- 5.5 The formation of a new opening needs to be considered in light of the overall composition of the boundary and assessed as to whether it would be consistent with the existing design. Where the formation of a new opening is found to be consistent, the minimum of historic fabric should be lost and the opening should normally be detailed to match the existing openings. In some cases it might be appropriate to introduce high-quality contemporary design to new fixtures like gates.

### Widening of openings

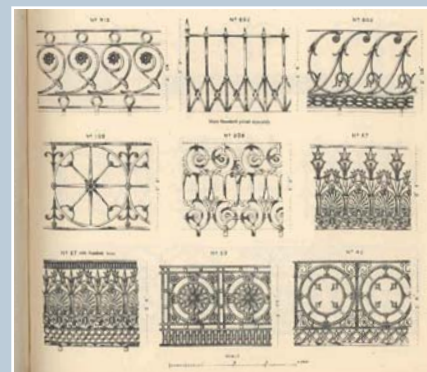
- 5.6 The widening of gateways should be avoided where it will adversely affect the coherence and proportion of a design or the relationship of the gateway to another building or planned layout. In other cases, particularly where historic gates are not part of the design or have been previously removed, careful dismantling and reconstruction of gatepiers to provide a wider opening may be possible.

### Rebuilding

- 5.7 There may be occasions where a boundary wall needs to be rebuilt for structural reasons. In cases where the boundary is of interest in its own right, or contributes to the interest of another structure, it is usually possible to rebuild the boundary reusing the bulk of the dismantled original material. Dressed stone in particular should be rebuilt in its original position. It is important to maintain the proportions, depth and irregularities arising from historic methods of construction in the rebuilt wall. Where alterations are proposed the design, materials and execution should have regard to the original. The opportunity can be taken to restore any details of the wall that have previously been altered. Proposals to rebuild should normally be supported by a structural report, photographs and detailed survey drawings. This is particularly the case where faithful reconstruction is proposed. The local authority will then determine whether consent is required.

### Reinstatement

- 5.8 Although cast and wrought iron railings are a feature of boundaries from the mid 18th-century to the mid 20th-century, many were removed from cities and towns during the Second World War. Where portions of historic cast-iron railings remain or photographic evidence exists, the restoration of traditionally detailed railings is appropriate. The method of fixing new railings to copes must be balanced against preventing damage to historic fabric. Historic Scotland's *Inform Guide: Boundary Ironwork - A Guide to Reinstatement* provides further details on



Late 19th-century catalogue of railings produced by MacFarlane's Saracen Foundry, Glasgow. Specialist iron founders are still able to reproduce these patterns for repair and reinstatement work.



Baxter Park, Dundee. The cast-iron gatepiers and cresting of 1863 survived, but the gates were missing until they were replaced as part of the restoration of the park in 2007.



Railings reinstated in 2006 define the edge of Baxter Park, Dundee, and are key to its regeneration and good management. The patterns were deduced from a short surviving section.



*A contemporary gate at the Salisbury Centre, Edinburgh designed by the artist blacksmiths Ratho Byres Forge.*

the practicalities of researching historic patterns and reinstating boundary ironwork.

- 5.9 If there is no clear historic model to follow then high-quality contemporary design may be considered. It should be in materials compatible with the historic fabric and not damage or obscure historic detailing. The means of fixing must be compatible with the historic fabric.

### **Graffiti**

- 5.10 Further information on localised cleaning methods is available in Historic Scotland's Inform Guide: Graffiti and its Safe Removal, details are given on the back page of this leaflet.

## **6. CONSENTS**

- 6.1 Listed building consent is required for any work to a listed building that affects its character. The local authority determines the need for consent.
- 6.2 Where listed building consent is required, an application is made to the local authority. This should include accurate scale drawings showing both the existing situation and proposed works in context. It is normally helpful to provide detailed technical information and photographs. A brief description of the interest of the boundary treatment and an explanation of the impact of the alterations are always useful in assessing change.

## FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Details of all individual scheduled monuments, listed buildings, designated gardens and designed landscapes, and designated wrecks can be obtained from Historic Scotland (see contact details below) or at: [www.pastmap.org.uk](http://www.pastmap.org.uk). Details of listed buildings can also be obtained from the relevant local authority for the area.

Advice on the requirement for listed building consent, conservation area consent, building warrants, and other permissions/consents should be sought from local authorities.

Historic Scotland  
Longmore House  
Salisbury Place  
EDINBURGH  
EH9 1SH

Tel: 0131 668 8981 or 8717

Fax: 0131 668 8765

E-mail: [hs.inspectorate@scotland.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:hs.inspectorate@scotland.gsi.gov.uk)

Web: [www.historic-scotland.gov.uk](http://www.historic-scotland.gov.uk)

Text: Crown copyright, Historic Scotland, 2010.

Images: Crown copyright, Historic Scotland, unless otherwise credited.

[www.historicscotlandimages.gov.uk](http://www.historicscotlandimages.gov.uk)

### Cover images

*Boundary wall at Warsetter Farmhouse (late 19th century), Sanday, Orkney.* © Crown copyright: RCAHMS. Licensor [www.rcahms.gov.uk](http://www.rcahms.gov.uk).

*Detail of the 1871 wrought- and cast-iron 'Golden Gates' at Benmore House, Loch Lomond & the Trossachs National Park.*

*Cast-iron railings (circa 1880), Dowanside Road, Glasgow.* © N Haynes.

### Other selected Historic Scotland publications and links

[Maintaining your Home – A Short Guide for Homeowners](#) (2007) (PDF 1.4MB)

[Scotland's Hidden Gem: Architectural Ironwork in Stornoway](#) (2008) (Historic Scotland online shop)

*Inform Guide: Domestic Boundary Walls* (2008)

*Inform Guide: Maintenance of Iron Gates and Railings* (2007)

*Inform Guide: Boundary Ironwork – A Guide to Reinstatement* (2005)

*Inform Guide: The Use of Lime and Cement in Traditional Buildings* (2007)

*Inform Guide: Repointing Rubble Stonework* (2007)

*Inform Guide: Repairing Brickwork* (2007)

*Inform Guide: Graffiti and its Safe Removal* (2005)

For the full range of Inform Guides, Practitioner Guides, Technical Advice Notes and Research Reports please see the [Publications](#) section of the Historic Scotland website.

This page is intentionally left blank

**STATEMENT OF CASE**

**FOR**

**ARGYLL AND BUTE COUNCIL  
LOCAL REVIEW BODY  
18/0010/LRB**

**APPEAL AGAINST CONDITION 4 OF PLANNING  
PERMISSION 18/00355/PP**

**ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSION TO  
DWELLINGHOUSE (INCORPORATING PUBLIC ART  
STUDIO), ERECTION OF GARAGE, ERECTION OF  
BOUNDARY WALLS AND ASSOCIATED WORKS**

**THE OLD COACH HOUSE, ELLENABEICH,  
ISLE OF SEIL**

**22 November 2018**



## STATEMENT OF CASE

The Planning Authority is Argyll and Bute Council (“the Council”). The appellants are Mr and Mrs Graeme and Wendy Bruce (“the appellants”).

Planning permission 18/00355/PP for alterations and extension to dwellinghouse (incorporating public art studio), erection of garage and new boundary walls and associated works at ‘The Coach House’, Ellenabeich, Isle of Seil (“the appeal site”) was granted under delegated powers on 13 August 2018.

Condition 4 of the planning permission has been appealed and is subject of referral to a Local Review Body.

### DESCRIPTION OF SITE

The Coach House comprises a single dwellinghouse with an unusual layout with two entrances at ground floor level where the bedrooms and bathroom are situated both leading to an open plan living/dining/kitchen area on the upper floor. The dwellinghouse is a traditionally proportioned pitched roof structure finished in white rendered walls with a natural slate roof.

Planning permission was granted for a contemporary designed single storey flat roofed structure to the rear (west) elevation of the dwellinghouse wrapping around the side (north) elevation. The extension comprises white rendered walls of a height to conceal the proposed flat roof from view which will also form a parapet barrier to the edge of the flat roof. The extension is accessed via a separate entrance in a circular entrance porch providing an accessible apartment comprising a living room, dining kitchen and en-suite bedroom which will double up as the ancillary studio/gallery space when required.

The approved drawings specified that “*boundary walls to be stone faced to the public side (to carpark and to road) and rendered blockwork to private sides (within site boundaries). Walls of garage to be rendered block with the exception of the carpark side which is stone faced*”.

Condition 4 merely required details of the proposed stone/slate finish to be applied to the public faces of the boundary walls to be submitted to the Planning Authority for approval prior to the development commencing

### STATUTORY BASIS ON WHICH THE APPEAL SHOULD BE DECIDED

Section 25 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 provides that where, in making any determination under the planning Acts, regard is to be had to the development plan, the determination shall be made in accordance with the plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise. This is the test for this application.

## STATEMENT OF CASE

Argyll and Bute Council considers the determining issues in relation to the case are as follows:

- *Whether or not the boundary walls finished in a natural stone or slate is an appropriate finish within the Ellenabeich Conservation Area.*

The Report of Handling (Appendix 1) sets out the Council's detailed assessment of the application in terms of Development Plan policy and other material considerations.

## REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND A HEARING

It is not considered that any additional information is required in light of the appellant's submission. The issues raised were assessed in the Report of Handling which is contained in Appendix 1. As such it is considered that Members have all the information they need to determine the case. Given the above and that the proposal is small-scale, has no complex or challenging issues, and has not been the subject of any significant public representation, it is not considered that a Hearing is required.

## COMMENT ON APPELLANT'S SUBMISSION

In summary the appellant contends that the requirement for stone/slate clad walls is mistakenly founded on a different development setting which has no relation to their own; that the condition has been applied on the insistence of one individual who has a well-documented grievance against the appellants; there were 4 supporters of the site design, including the white rendered wall; and, that the Councils own policies and guidance of Historic Environment Scotland clearly supports boundaries, walls and garage being of the same materials and colours as existing buildings.

*Comment: The planning application was carefully assessed by experienced Planning Officers with advice sought from (and provided by) the Council's acting Conservation Officer Mark Lodge.*

*The development proposes a contemporary design within a prominent location within the Conservation Area. The proposed development was eventually granted planning permission solely on the basis that an appropriate design compromise was reached with the applicant (current appellant). Without this compromise, planning permission would have been refused. The design compromise the subject of this LRB was agreed by the appellants at the time and the plans amended accordingly prior to planning permission being granted. It now appears that this may have been an attempt to undermine the proper assessment of this planning application in order to secure a planning permission, the important detail of which the developer had no intention of implementing.*

*The proposed design compromise consists of cladding the external surrounding wall to its outer face with natural stone or natural slate to a specification to be submitted*

to and agreed in writing by the Planning Authority. The requirement is not for a 'composite' or 'imitation' material and neither does it require/involve a 'stuck on' finish.

In this regard, the design approach taken here is directly comparable with the recently completed fuel store enclosure for Seafari; a development which lies adjacent to the property the subject of this LRB and which required an identical external stone/slate cladding finish to that the subject of the current condition. This requirement was forcefully driven by local residents, including the appellants, and was supported as a necessary and appropriate design feature by the Planning Authority. The Seafari development has been completed and the slate-clad external walls clearly complement the character and quality of the Conservation Area.

The slate clad walls to the Seafari development were approved by Members as an appropriate and necessary part of the design.

The appellant's statement contends:

*"In addition to the above, there is now strong evidence (which did not exist when our planning negotiations were on-going) that if we had applied to build our extension with a stone clad wall, we would have received many more objections to the development".*

This statement is not supported by any evidence and is wholly disputed by the Planning Authority.

The requirements for a natural stone/slate clad wall was agreed through negotiation and 'signed-off' by all parties, including the appellant. The planning condition the subject of this LRB does not require the natural stone/slate cladding of this part of the development as that has already been agreed and forms a necessary and intrinsic part of the planning permission. The planning condition the subject of this LRB requires simply that the details of this natural stone/slate cladding be submitted to and approved in writing by the Planning Authority prior to works commencing on site.

Without the necessary (and previously agreed) design amendments, this application would not have been supported in this case given the prominence of the site within the Conservation Area and the otherwise unacceptable contemporary design of the proposed extension. The design requirements the subject of this LRB should be maintained or else the permission overturned.

It should be noted that the required stone/slate cladding is simply proposed to the boundary walls and the external wall of the garage. The vast majority of the development, including the existing dwellinghouse and the bulk of the proposed extension, will be white painted render to match the majority of the existing buildings in this part of the Conservation Area. The external faces of the proposed boundary wall and garage wall should be in stone/slate as this is a traditional form of boundary

*wall construction in the village and it will 'break up' and add necessary character and quality to the design in order to off-set the flat roofed contemporary designed extension and marry in with the existing slate roof of the dwellinghouse.*

*The Planning Authority would usually only insist on a full stone/slate wall where the wall has two 'public faces' (being viewed from either side). Neither the aforementioned Seafari development nor the current LRB boundary walls can be readily viewed from both faces, therefore insisting on a wholly stone/slate wall (or double-clad stone/slate wall) would be inappropriate and unnecessary.*

## **CONCLUSION**

Section 25 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1997 requires that all decisions be made in accordance with the development plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

Taking all of the above into consideration, as set out in the ROH appended to this Statement of Case, it remains the view of the Planning Service that the boundary walls of the development should be finished in a natural stone/slate.

Taking account of the above, it is respectfully requested that the application for review be dismissed.

## APPENDIX 1

Argyll and Bute Council  
Development and Infrastructure

Delegated or Committee Planning Application Report and Report of handling as required by Schedule 2 of the Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 2013 relative to applications for Planning Permission or Planning Permission in Principle

---

**Reference No:** 18/00355/PP

**Planning Hierarchy:** Local Development

**Applicant:** Mr and Mrs Graeme and Wendy Bruce

**Proposal:** Alterations and Extension to Dwellinghouse (Including Public Art Studio), Erection of Garage, Erection of Boundary Walls and Associated Works

**Site Address:** The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, Isle of Seil

---

### DECISION ROUTE

Section 43 (A) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended)

---

#### (A) THE APPLICATION

##### (i) Development Requiring Express Planning Permission

- Alterations and extension to dwellinghouse (incorporating public art studio)
  - Erection of garage
  - Erection of boundary walls and associated works
- 

#### (B) RECOMMENDATION:

Having due regard to the Development Plan and all other material considerations, it is recommended that planning permission be granted subject to the conditions and reasons appended to this report.

---

#### (C) HISTORY:

No relevant history.

---

#### (D) CONSULTATIONS:



Area Roads Authority

Ongoing correspondence with a finalised response dated 11/07/18 deferring decision as there appears to be a discrepancy between the land boundaries of The Old Coach House and the public carpark owned by Argyll and Bute Council and also that the applicant does not have a right of servitude for vehicular access over the public carpark.

Seil and Easdale Community Council (SECC)

E-mail dated 13/04/18 advising that they are supportive of development within the Conservation Area which contributes to Ellenabeich as a vibrant and attractive location for both residents and visitors. SECC advise that they assume the Conservation Officer will consider the application in the context of the existing conservation plan with regard to appropriate and sympathetic materials and design and that the Roads Department will ensure that access to the carpark is not impeded. In addition SECC advise that they urge the Conservation Officer to consider comments already submitted with regard to the Consultation Draft March 2018.

Development Policy Unit (Conservation Team)

Memo dated 18/05/18 advising that, on balance, the design solution for the extension to the side and rear of the dwellinghouse is appropriate noting that steps have taken place to minimise its impact on the principle elevation. They further advise that the non-traditional approach taken is appropriate in the context within which the building sits being detached and separate from the traditional listed terraced cottages which make up the majority of the Conservation Area and also its position to the shore side of the access to the carpark. However, they did suggest some design changes to the height and treatment of the boundary walls, including the garage wall, to incorporate a natural slate or stone finish to help integrate the proposal into the site and wider Conservation Area.

Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA)

Letter dated 03/04/18 advising no objection to the proposed development on flood risk grounds given the proposal is to extend an existing dwellinghouse and the location of the extension is above design flood level with an allowance for freeboard.

Flood Risk Manager (FRM)

No response at time of report and no request for an extension of time.

Health and Safety Executive (HSE)

Report dated 19/03/18 advising that the proposed development site does not currently lie within the consultation distance of a major hazard site or major accident hazard pipeline and therefore, at present, HSE does not need to be consulted on any developments on this site.

Environmental Health Unit

Memo dated 11/06/18 advising no objection to the proposed development.

The above represents a summary of the issues raised. Full details of the consultation responses are available on the Council's Public Access System by clicking on the following link <http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/content/planning/publicaccess>.

---

**(E) PUBLICITY:**

The proposal has been advertised in terms of Conservation Area and Neighbour Notification Procedures, overall closing date 26/04/18.

---

**(F) REPRESENTATIONS:**

4 expressions of support and 3 representations have been received regarding the proposal.

Support

Ruth Barratt, 55 Easdale Island, Oban, PA34 4TB (09/05/18)

Ms Jenny Smith, 33a Easdale Island, Oban, PA34 4TB (06/05/18)

Mr C. Odling, 61 Ellenabeich, Isle of Seil, Oban, PA34 4RQ (18/04/18)

Mrs R. Odling, 61 Ellenabeich, Isle of Seil, Oban, PA34 4RQ (18/04/18)

**Summary of issues raised**

- The design is very pleasing and will harmonise well with the building itself and with the Conservation Area with the curved wall reflecting those at the other end of the village, and being lower than these, is much less visually and physically dominating.
- It will be most beneficial to the locality to have a studio and gallery which will attract tourists who will doubtless stay to patronise other businesses in Ellenabeich village and on Easdale Island.
- The proposal, in addition to providing a livelihood and workplace for the applicants, could also offer a welcome small and friendly outlet for other artists and craft people in the area.
- Throughout the design stage of the development neighbours have been kept fully informed of the proposal.
- The proposal forms an innovative design which is not to the detriment of neighbouring architecture which is not always the case with commonly constructed new housing.
- The current narrowest point of access to the public carpark will remain the narrowest point after building work as proposed is finished with the wall and extension not creating a new narrow point. Large motor homes currently use the car park and it is assumed they will continue to do so after building work is completed.
- The proposal for a new studio/art centre to which the public will have access is wonderful given the closure of the Highland Art Exhibition and there will once again be somewhere for tourists to visit and purchase local art and craft.

*Comment: These comments in support of the proposed development are noted by the Planning Service.*

Representations

Carolyn Perkins (by e-mail 15/04/18)

Tony Hill (by e-mail 29/03/18)  
Stuart Wagstaff, National Kayak School, Oban (30/03/18)

### Summary of issues raised

- Concerns regarding the boundary wall which appears to extend into the access area for the public carpark. Access to the public carpark should remain clear as tourists and their ease of parking are crucial to the operation of Seafari Adventures and other users.

*Comment: The applicant has certified that all land within the application site is within their ownership. The Roads Authority has highlighted that there may be a discrepancy between the land boundaries of The Old Coach House and the public carpark owned by Argyll and Bute Council. However, the question of who owns what is largely irrelevant as any planning permission which might be granted does not and cannot override legal issues of land ownership or convey any rights to carry out development where such legal rights may not exist. It is considered that a note to the applicant to this effect be appended to planning permission for the currently proposed development*

- The boundary wall in some places is up to 3 or 4 metres in height which seems disproportionate in the setting in the Conservation Area and in particular around a property between the road and the sea. A simple 1 metre high wall should be adequate although even this may have a negative impact on the historic feel of the village.

*Comment: During the processing of the planning application changes were sought, and secured, to the height of the boundary walls with the highest wall being the side wall of the garage. Furthermore, changes to the finishing material of the boundary walls to achieve a natural stone/slate finish to the carpark/roadside elevations have also been secured which will help integrate the proposal within the site and wider Conservation Area.*

- The same car parking standards should apply to this development as applied to Seafari's recent pre-planning application.

*Comment: The application shows the requisite car parking spaces as required by the Roads Authority.*

- Has there been any change to the conservation status of the area which would justify a rendered wall as proposed in the current application as opposed to a natural stone wall which was a requirement of the planning permission granted to Seafari for the fuel installation within the carpark.

*Comment: There has been no change to the conservation status of the area. As a result of discussions with the Conservation Officer, and negotiations with the applicants agent, the finish of the boundary walls facing the carpark and public road has now been amended to a natural stone/slate, full details of which will be submitted to the Planning Service prior to works starting on site.*

The above represents a summary of the issues raised. Full details of the letters of representation are available on the Council's Public Access System by clicking on the following link <http://www.argyll-bute.gov.uk/content/planning/publicaccess>.

---

**(G) SUPPORTING INFORMATION**

Has the application been the subject of:

- |       |  |           |
|-------|--|-----------|
| (i)   | <b>Environmental Statement:</b>  | <b>No</b> |
| (ii)  | <b>An appropriate assessment under the Conservation (Natural Habitats) Regulations 1994:</b>   | <b>No</b> |
| (iii) | <b>A design or design/access statement:</b>  | <b>No</b> |
| (iv)  | <b>A report on the impact of the proposed development e.g. retail impact, transport impact, noise impact, flood risk, drainage impact etc:</b> | <b>No</b> |
- 

**(H) PLANNING OBLIGATIONS**

- |     |   |           |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (i) | <b>Is a Section 75 obligation required:</b> | <b>No</b> |
|-----|---|-----------|
- 

- |     |   |           |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (I) | <b>Has a Direction been issued by Scottish Ministers in terms of Regulation 30, 31 or 32:</b> | <b>No</b> |
|-----|---|-----------|
- 

- (J) Section 25 of the Act; Development Plan and any other material considerations over and above those listed above which have been taken into account in the assessment of the application**

- (i) List of all Development Plan Policy considerations taken into account in assessment of the application.**

Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan, 2015

LDP STRAT 1 – Sustainable Development  
 LDP DM 1 – Development within the Development Management Zones  
 LDP 3 – Supporting the Protection Conservation and Enhancement of our Environment  
 LDP 5 – Supporting the Sustainable Growth of our Economy  
 LDP 8 – Supporting the Strength of our Communities  
 LDP 9 – Development Setting, Layout and Design  
 LDP 10 – Maximising our Resources and Reducing Our Consumption  
 LDP 11 – Improving our Connectivity and Infrastructure

Supplementary Guidance

SG 2 – Sustainable Siting and Design Principles  
 SG LDP ENV 13 – Development Impact on Areas of Panoramic Quality (APQs)  
 SG LDP ENV 14 – Landscape  
 SG LDP ENV 16(a) – Development Impact on Listed Buildings  
 SG LDP ENV 17 – Development in Conservation Areas & Special Built Environment Areas  
 SG LDP TOUR 1 – Tourist Facilities and Accommodation, including Static and Touring Caravans  
 SG LDP TRAN 4 – New and Existing, Public Roads and Private Access Regimes  
 SG LDP TRAN 6 – Vehicle Parking Provision

- (i) **List of all other material planning considerations taken into account in the assessment of the application, having due regard to Annex A of Circular 3/2013.**

Argyll and Bute Sustainable Design Guidance, 2006  
 Scottish Planning Policy (SPP), 2014  
 Historic Environment Scotland Policy (2016)  
 Consultee Responses  
 Third Party Representations

---

**(K) Is the proposal a Schedule 2 Development not requiring an Environmental Impact Assessment: No**

---

**(L) Has the application been the subject of statutory pre-application consultation (PAC): No**

---

**(M) Has a sustainability check list been submitted: No**

---

**(N) Does the Council have an interest in the site: No**

---

**(O) Requirement for a hearing: No**

---

**(P) Assessment and summary of determining issues and material considerations**

Planning permission is sought for alterations and extension to a dwellinghouse (incorporating public art studio) at The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, Isle of Seil.

The site is situated within the Ellenabeich Conservation Area.

In terms of the adopted 'Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan' (LDP) 2015 the application site is located within the 'minor settlement' of Ellenabeich where Policy LDP DM 1 gives encouragement to small scale developments on appropriate sites. This main policy consideration is underpinned by the supplementary guidance (SG) contained within SG 2, SG LDP 9, SG LDP ENV 13 and SG LDP ENV 17 which offer further support to residential extensions where the design, scale and materials used are appropriate in relation to the original dwellinghouse to ensure no adverse impact on its character or the privacy and amenity of neighbouring properties and no significant adverse impact upon the character of the wider landscape or Conservation Area. With regards to the ancillary public art studio element of the proposal, Policy LDP 5 and SG LDP TOUR 1 give support to new tourism ventures subject to a number of criteria including being of a form, location and scale consistent with Policy LDP DM 1; respecting the landscape and amenity of the surrounding area; and being reasonably accessible by public transport where available.

The design statement submitted in support of the planning application states that the building was originally built as a coachhouse and more recently used as a bus garage before being converted into two dwellinghouses in the late 1980s. The property now comprises a single dwellinghouse with an unusual layout with two entrances at ground floor level where the bedrooms and bathroom are situated both



leading to an open plan living/dining/kitchen area on the upper floor. The dwellinghouse is a traditionally proportioned pitched roof structure finished in white rendered walls with a natural slate roof.

The design statement advises that the brief was to alter and extend the dwellinghouse to create accessible accommodation at ground floor level to allow the applicants to remain in the property for the rest of their lives, creating an accessible home for future occupants and providing independent accommodation for the applicant's relatives. The design statement further advises that it was fundamental to the brief to create a studio for the applicant, a textile designer and local artist, who hopes to open up her studio to the public and display work for sale, particularly during such events as Artmap Argyll.

In order to facilitate the proposed extension the application proposes to demolish the existing lean-to shed attached to the north gable elevation of the dwellinghouse. The extension itself comprises a contemporary designed single storey flat roofed structure to the rear (west) elevation of the dwellinghouse wrapping around the side (north) elevation. The extension comprises white rendered walls of a height to conceal the proposed flat roof from view which will also form a parapet barrier to the edge of the flat roof. The extension is accessed via a separate entrance in a circular entrance porch providing an accessible apartment comprising a living room, dining kitchen and en-suite bedroom which will double up as the ancillary studio/gallery space when required. The apartment remains internally linked to the main dwellinghouse with the flat roof of the proposed extension utilised as a balcony accessed from the upper floor of the existing dwellinghouse. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a condition is proposed limiting the use of the proposed extension to ancillary residential use related to the main dwellinghouse and occasional studio/gallery use to align with the use applied for and to prevent any adverse amenity conflicts which could otherwise arise should the extension be utilised as a separate unit. Furthermore an informative will be added to the grant of planning permission advising that should the use of the studio/gallery become more than an ancillary element of the residential dwellinghouse, planning permission will be required for change of use.

In addition to the extension the application proposes a simple, single storey, pitched roof garage to the northwest of the dwellinghouse with finishing materials to match the proposed extension. A boundary wall is proposed between the public carpark and the property ranging in height from 1.1 metres to 1.8 metres in height with the north facing garage wall, which forms part of the boundary wall, at a height of 3.4 metres. The external face of the boundary walls to the public elevations (i.e. facing the carpark and public road) are to be faced with natural stone or slate with the faces to the private garden area finished in white painted render. A condition is proposed requiring full details of the proposed natural stone or slate to be submitted for approval of the Planning Service in advance of works starting on site to ensure the proposed development integrates within the site and wider Conservation Area.

During the processing of the application consultation was undertaken with the Councils Conservation Team who advised that, on balance, the design solution for the proposed extension to the side and rear of the dwellinghouse is appropriate noting that steps have taken place to minimise its impact on the principle elevation of the dwellinghouse. They further advised that the non-traditional approach taken is appropriate in the context within which the building sits being detached and separate from the traditional listed terraced cottages which make up the majority of the Conservation Area and also its position to the shore side of the access to the carpark. However, they did suggest some design changes to the height and treatment of the boundary walls, including the garage wall, to incorporate a natural

slate or stone finish to help integrate the proposal into the site and wider Conservation Area, this advice was taken on board by the applicant as detailed above.

The dwellinghouse is accessed directly from the public carpark which forms the northern boundary of the property. The Roads Authority deferred their decision as they are of the opinion that there may be a discrepancy between the land boundaries of The Old Coach House and the public carpark owned by Argyll and Bute Council. However, the question of who owns what is largely irrelevant as any planning permission which might be granted does not and cannot override legal issues of land ownership or convey any rights to carry out development where such legal rights may not exist. It is considered that a note to the applicant to this effect be appended to planning permission for the currently proposed development. Accordingly, with conditions to secure the upgrade of the existing vehicular access and the proposed garage access to the standard roads requirements, the proposal is considered to be acceptable in terms of Policy LDP DM 11 and Supplementary Guidance SG LDP TRAN 4 and SG LDP TRAN 6 which seek to ensure that developments are served by a safe means of vehicular access and have an appropriate parking and turning area within the site.

No changes to the proposed water supply or drainage arrangements are proposed as part of the application.

Given the coastal location of the property, consultations were undertaken with SEPA and the Councils FRM. SEPA raised no objection to the proposal on flood risk grounds given that the proposal is to extend an existing dwellinghouse with the location of the extension above the design flood level with an allowance for freeboard. No response was received from the FRM or any request for an extension of time to consider the proposal and therefore it may be assumed that there are no objections to the proposed development. The proposal is therefore considered acceptable in terms of Policy LDP 10 and SG LDP SERV 7 which seek to ensure that proposed developments are not at risk of flooding.

Overall the proposed extension and garage are considered to be an acceptable addition to the dwellinghouse and will not detract from its appearance or its setting within the wider Conservation Area consistent with the terms of the current Development Plan.

---

**(Q) Is the proposal consistent with the Development Plan:**

**Yes**

---

**(R) Reasons why planning permission should be granted**

The proposed extension and garage are considered to be acceptable additions to the dwellinghouse with the design and finishing materials sympathetic to the existing dwellinghouse ensuring no significant adverse impact on the dwellinghouse or its setting within the wider landscape or Conservation Area and there are no infrastructural constraints which would preclude the development.

The proposal accords with Policies LDP STRAT 1, LDP DM 1, LDP 3, LDP 5, LDP 8, LDP 9, LDP 10, LDP 11 and Supplementary Guidance SG2, SG LDP ENV 13, SG

LDP ENV 14, SG LDP ENV 16(a), SG LDP ENV 17, SG LDP TOUR 1, SG LDP TRAN 4 and SG LDP TRAN 6 of the adopted 'Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan' 2015 and there are no other material considerations, including issues raised by third parties, which would warrant anything other than the application being determined in accordance with the provisions of the development plan.

---

**(S) Reasoned justification for a departure to the provisions of the Development Plan**

N/A

---

**(T) Need for notification to Scottish Ministers or Historic Environment Scotland:  
No**

---

**Author of Report: Fiona Scott Date: 08/08/18**

**Reviewing Officer: Tim Williams Date: 10/08/18**

**Angus Gilmour  
Head of Planning**

**CONDITIONS AND REASONS RELATIVE TO APPLICATION REFERENCE 18/00355/PP**

**GENERAL**

1. The development shall be implemented in accordance with the details specified on the application form dated 14/02/18 and the approved drawing reference numbers Plan 1 of 12 to Plan 12 of 12 unless the prior written approval of the planning authority is obtained for other materials/finishes/for an amendment to the approved details under Section 64 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended).

*Reason: For the purpose of clarity, to ensure that the development is implemented in accordance with the approved details.*

Note to Applicant:

- This planning permission will last only for three years from the date of this decision notice, unless the development has been started within that period [See section 58(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended).]
- In order to comply with Sections 27A(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997, prior to works commencing on site it is the responsibility of the developer to complete and submit the attached 'Notice of Initiation of Development' to the Planning Authority specifying the date on which the development will start. Failure to comply with this requirement constitutes a breach of planning control under Section 123(1) of the Act.
- In order to comply with Section 27B(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 it is the responsibility of the developer to submit the attached 'Notice of Completion' to the Planning Authority specifying the date upon which the development was completed.
- The applicant is hereby advised that the granting of this planning permission does not convey or infer any other permissions or consents including, though not necessarily limited to, any right to access or develop land which might override legal issues of land ownership or convey any rights to carry out development where such legal rights may not exist.

**VEHICULAR ACCESS**

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 1, the existing vehicular access and proposed garage access shall be formed in accordance with the Council's Roads Standard Detail Drawing SD 08/002a. Prior to work starting on site the accesses shall be formed to at least base course standard with the final wearing surface on the accesses completed prior to the development first being brought into use.

*Reason: In the interests of road safety.*

Note to Applicant:

- A Road Opening Permit under the Roads (Scotland) Act 1984 must be obtained from the Council's Roads Engineers prior to the

formation/alteration of a junction with the public road.

- The accesses shall be constructed and drained to ensure that no surface water is discharged onto the public road.
- There shall be no narrowing of the public road corridor along the frontage of the dwellinghouse and boundary to the north.

## **SUDS**

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 1, the development shall incorporate a surface water drainage system which is consistent with the principles of Sustainable urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) compliant with the guidance set out in CIRIA's SuDS Manual C753. The requisite surface water drainage shall be operational prior to the development being brought into use and shall be maintained as such thereafter.

*Reason: To ensure the provision of an adequate surface water drainage system and to prevent flooding.*

Note to Applicant:

Further advice on SuDS can be found in SEPA's Standing Advice for Small Scale Development – [www.sepa.org.uk](http://www.sepa.org.uk)

## **DESIGN AND FINISHES**

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 1, no development shall commence on site, or is hereby authorised, until full details of the proposed stone/slate finish to be applied to the face of the boundary walls has been submitted to the Planning Authority for approval. Thereafter the development shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved details.

*Reason: In the interests of visual amenity in order to integrate the development into the site and wider Conservation Area.*

## **OCCUPANCY RESTRICTION**

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Class 9 of the Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) (Scotland) Order 1997, the development hereby permitted shall be occupied and/or used for purposes incidental to the residential use of the main dwellinghouse and shall not be occupied independently thereof as a separate dwelling unit or separate commercial workshop and/or retail unit.

Reason: To define the permission on the basis of the Planning Authority's assessment of the use applied for.

Note to Applicant:

For the avoidance of doubt this permission only provides for the use/occupation of the development and the main dwelling by a single household and their non-paying guests. Specifically the occupation of the annex independently from that of the main dwelling (e.g. as a separate fulltime residence or a holiday letting unit) shall require the benefit of a separate planning permission.

In addition, should the use of the studio/gallery hereby approved become more than an ancillary element of the extended dwellinghouse, planning permission



will be required for change of use.

**APPENDIX TO DECISION APPROVAL NOTICE**

Appendix relative to application **18/00355/PP**

---

- (A)** Has the application required an obligation under Section 75 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended).

**No**

---

- (B)** Has the application been the subject of any “non-material” amendment in terms of Section 32A of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended) to the initial submitted plans during its processing.

**Yes – amendment to wall details**

---

- (C)** The reason why planning permission has been approved.

The proposed extension and garage are considered to be acceptable additions to the dwellinghouse with the design and finishing materials sympathetic to the existing dwellinghouse ensuring no significant adverse impact on the dwellinghouse or its setting within the wider landscape or Conservation Area and there are no infrastructural constraints which would preclude the development.

The proposal accords with Policies LDP STRAT 1, LDP DM 1, LDP 3, LDP 5, LDP 8, LDP 9, LDP 10, LDP 11 and Supplementary Guidance SG2, SG LDP ENV 13, SG LDP ENV 14, SG LDP ENV 16(a), SG LDP ENV 17, SG LDP TOUR 1, SG LDP TRAN 4 and SG LDP TRAN 6 of the adopted ‘Argyll and Bute Local Development Plan’ 2015 and there are no other material considerations, including issues raised by third parties, which would warrant anything other than the application being determined in accordance with the provisions of the development plan.

This page is intentionally left blank

Car Park

Rock

Shingle

Shingle

Application Site

Rock

Mean High Water Springs

Shingle

Caladh Cottage

MHWS

Rock

Mean Low Water Spring

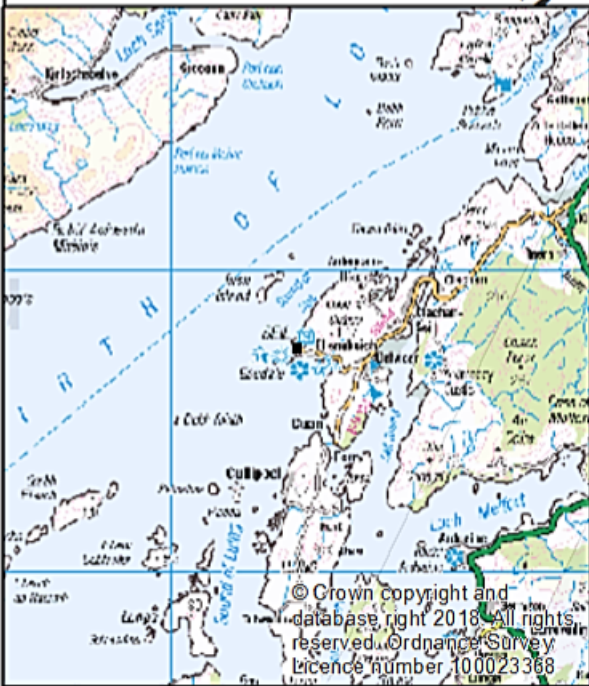
Shingle Landing Stage

WS

Rock

0 3.5 7 14 Meters

PC



© Crown copyright and database right 2018. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023368



### Location Plan Relative to Local Review Body: 18/0010/LRB



1:750

This page is intentionally left blank

Local Review Body Reference 180010LRB  
From: Julie Ferris  
Sent: 19 November 2018 18:04  
To: localreviewprocess  
Subject: Local Review Body Reference 18/0010/LRB

Representation from Seil and Easdale Community Council

We note the submission of a review regarding 18/00355/PP The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich.

The Community Council recognises the importance of ensuring materials and developments within the Conservation Area are appropriate to this sensitive site, and often calls on the Conservation Officer to comment on applications.

However, in this particular instance we agree with the applicants that a white rendered wall would be more appropriate in the context of the existing and neighbouring properties.

Seumas Anderson  
Seil & Easdale Community Council

This page is intentionally left blank



Review of Planning application 18/00355/PP (Graeme and Wendy Bruce) by PPSL

Ellenabeich is a conservation area. Its conservation status must not preclude development to the area. Ellenabeich along with many other small rural and coastal communities require business opportunities and a young vibrant community if they are to survive and succeed. Along with many similar communities in Argyll Ellenabeich relies on tourism. The influx of visitors, irrespective of their reason to visit, is essential to the local economy.

The Slate Industry which was the cornerstone of this area is well past but its legacy remains and is reason Ellenabeich obtained its conservation status. Part of the village is listed by Historic and Environmental Scotland. These listings can be a positive gain to the area but can also have a negative influence in and on the area. Common sense should be applied.

In the most part, the outward appearance to Ellenabeich as viewed from public areas is considerably more important than any development to the rear of a property. It is with this in mind that the PPSL should gather information appropriate to reaching its decision.

The information supplied in this appeal relating to areas outwith Ellenabeich is irrelevant.

Ellenabeich is a former slate village and this has to be the criteria from which a decision is reached.

The photographs supplied in the appeal document of Ellenabeich whilst accurate, have been carefully selected and is perhaps not a true representation of the area. The B844 is the only road to Ellenabeich. The Old Coach House is at the far end of the village still on the B844 and at the entrance to the public car park. Many of the supporting photographs of the village are taken in areas away from this main public thoroughfare. Appendix A is a series of photographs from the start of the conservation area to the public car park. It is for the PPSL to conclude whether there is a predominance of white rendered walls or stone walls. It should be noted there is a high correlation between supporters of the white rendered walls for this application and those insisting on a drystone wall for the adjacent Seafari fuel store.

Specific mention is made of Seafari and its fuel storage facility. The photograph presented was carefully taken so as not to include the adjacent drystone wall and the stone garage also on the site. Appendix B shows the full view for those entering the car park area either by foot or vehicle and includes these features. This may be considered a more accurate representation .

Mrs Bruce has also carefully selected and quoted early correspondence with A&BC's then Conservation Officer Ms Lynda Robertson. Reference is also made to the internal wall of the site. The quotation does not reflect the final outcome of discussions between Seafari, Planning, Building Control and Ms Robertson. The statement with respect to the view of the internal wall by the public entering the car park similarly requires clarification.

It is accurate that Ms Robertson requested a drystone wall without mortar to be placed around the fuel site. The wall height stipulated by Planning was 1.8m high. Planners and Building Control also stipulated that the boundary wall to this site had to be a fully engineered wall. Ms Robertson was advised this was not be possible as drystone without mortar. She did not appreciate the engineering constraints. A compromise was necessary and agreed. Appendix C shows the finished wall.

Unfortunately Ms Robertson is no longer employed by A&BC so is unable to comment on whether, in her opinion, the compromise was successful. Planners and the current Conservation Team may offer opinion.

Addressing the issue of the internal wall of the site Seafari were not required to either render or finish the internal wall in drystone. Both were possible. Access gates must remain locked unless the site is in use. Considerable flexibility is required in the use of the site. Seafari does attempt a general routine. It is accepted we cannot always follow this routine. Seafari will draw fuel from the site less than 300 times a year. Staff are allocated 40 minutes for this procedure. Site gates are open for perhaps less than 30 minutes per load. During the low season fuel is generally drawn at 0930. Occasionally a second load may be taken. During high season it is generally 3 loads during a working day, 4 loads when busy. The high season timings being circa 0815, 0930, 1330 and 1545. Many

visitors do not arrive in the area and park in the public car park before 1030. Similarly few arrive after 1500. The appeal document intimates the gates are open throughout the day for all visitors to see inside. This is not the case.

The decision made by the PPSL in respect of this appeal will set a precedent in the area for all future developments. The lack of a conservation officer at A&BC must not be a reason for stopping or delaying any development. Interpretation by post holders must remain consistent and not be one of subjective opinion. Rules regulations and policies do change or require updating. Should this appeal be successful A&B Planners must be seen to adopt a level playing field approach to all future development applications in this area.

Appendix A – the B844 start of the conservation area



The approach showing the high wall at An Cala Gardens, date of construction unknown



Inshaig house





Beyond Inshaig House



Approach to the village – development circa 25 years old to left



B844 entering the older section of Ellenabeich





Prior to village square



Village square 1





Village square 2



Village square 3



Village square 4 Road to and including Old Coach House



Approach to old coach house





General view from approach road



Appendix B – The car park entrance



Appendix C – The boundary wall Seafari fuel store



View from inside the car park back towards car park entrance



61 Ellenabeich  
Easdale  
Ellenabeich  
By Oban  
Argyll  
PA34 4RQ

21 November 2018

Attention: Charles Reppke  
Head of Governance and Law  
Customer Services  
Kilmory  
Lochgilphead  
Argyll  
PA31 8RQ

Dear Sir

**Local Review Body Reference: 18/0010/LRB**  
**Planning Application Reference: 18/00355/PP**  
**Alterations and Extension to dwellinghouse (Incorporating public art studio),  
erection of garage and new boundary walls and associated works at  
the Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, by Oban PA34 4RQ**

Thank you for your letter of 13 November 2018.

We would respond as follows and ask that you include this letter as further representation in relation to the above.

It has been clearly demonstrated in the Appeal document submitted by Mrs Wendy Bruce that a white rendered wall is the norm when adjoining a white rendered building.

Planning require a slate wall which is inconsistent with the Village as it stands. It is common sense that the wall be rendered and white.

Yours faithfully

Mr C and Mrs R Odling

This page is intentionally left blank



Support of Planning Appeal

From: Katya Embroidery  
Sent: 26 November 2018 09:46  
To: localreviewprocess  
Subject: Support of Planning Appeal

Dear Sir

I am writing in support of the appeal which has been submitted for the planning application for

The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, ref: 18/00355/PP.

I understand that permission for the project has been granted subject to the boundary

wall and garage being block built and faced in stone/slate. Having wandered

around the village I can't see any garages that have a slate finish - they are all white

rendered so stipulating that the garage be slate finished is not in keeping with the

village. I am aware that the local conservation plan states that where a wall is built

adjoining another wall or building, the new wall must have the same finish as the old one.

I understand this was the reason for the Seafari wall around their fuel store

having to be built with a slate finish - because it joined onto an old slate wall. The

boundary wall in this planning application is to join onto a white rendered building so going by

the conservation area guidelines it should therefore be faced with white render. Why

are the council insisting it should be stone finished? If the wall was to be white

rendered it would look good and in keeping with its surroundings.

Yours faithfully

Ruth Barratt  
55 Easdale Island  
PA34 4TB

This page is intentionally left blank

Review ref. 180010LRB

From: JENNY SMITH  
Sent: 26 November 2018 16:09  
To: local reviewprocess  
Subject: Review ref. 18/0010/LRB

Dear Sirs,

I wish to re-iterate my support for this application for alterations and extensions to The Old Coach House, Ellenabeich, which I believe will integrate seamlessly into the Conservation Village. Were this development to go ahead as proposed, it is most unlikely that visitors would be aware that it was a recent construction, as the white rendered building and wall perfectly reflect those to be seen throughout the village, and the curved wall forms an appropriate echo of those seen at the entrance to the village.

The block wall faced with (fake) slate which surrounds the Seafari petrol tank development in the car park adjoining the Coach House was necessary solely for safety reasons because of the potential explosion risk and, presumably, was deemed to be the least-worse compromise between the needs of one individual applicant and the requirements of the wider historical area and its inhabitants. All that can be said about this wall is that it looks slightly less unsightly than the fencing originally proposed, and it is astonishing that this piece of "fakery" now seems to be setting a precedent for other proposals within the village (see application no. 18/01695/PP, which has received numerous objections).

The then Conservation Officer expressed disquiet at the appearance of Seafari's boundary wall, and the Conservation Area Appraisal issued last year was deeply critical of uPVC doors and windowframes, and of imitation slates; which, with modern materials and technology, are now indistinguishable from the "real thing" without close scrutiny. In the absence of our current Conservation Officer, a demonstrably and obviously fake slate wall should not be allowed to slip under the radar by default, just because one was permitted earlier purely to protect the public from an industrial risk.

Ellenabeich was designated as a Conservation Area in 1973 (one of the earliest designations), and given Outstanding Status in 1983. We should be deeply ashamed if 45 years of care by a succession of residents and Council officers were to be wantonly undermined by glaringly inappropriate intrusions "on our watch". Future generations would blame us, as custodians of their heritage; and rightly so.

I therefore urge you to rescind the condition imposed upon permission for this application.

Yours faithfully,

Jenny Smith  
33a Easdale Island, PA34 4TB

This page is intentionally left blank